

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KBIO/Bdb/ ANT1/15	<b>Name:</b> Anthropology I
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Lecture / Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 / 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 3.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Protocols of practical exercises - 10%, oral exam - 90%. Final evaluation: A - 100 - 90% B - 89 - 80%, C - 79-70%, D - 69-60%, E - 59 - 50%. Credits are not awarded to students who do not achieve 50%.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Students acquire basic knowledge in functional human anatomy, including Hungarian, Slovak and Latin nomenclature.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> Anatomical nomenclature, basic planes directions and the axis of the body. Skeletal system. Anatomy of the skull, bones of the upper and lower extremities. Muscular system. Overview of the main muscle groups - head, neck, body, arms and legs. The respiratory system. Anatomy of the upper and lower respiratory tract. Digestive system. Anatomical structure of organs. Vascular system. Anatomy of the heart and blood vessels. Lymphatic system. The spleen, lymphatic vessels. Urinary system. Anatomical structure of the kidneys, urinary tract. Genital organs. Reproductive system. Nervous system. Central nervous system, brain, spinal cord, peripheral nervous system - head and spinal nerves. Sensory organs. The anatomical structure of the eyes, positionally and hearing organs, olfactory organs, gustatory organs, and the skin.	
<b>Literature:</b> Čihák, R.: Anatomie I.-III. Avicenum Praha, 1987, 1989, 1997. ISBN 80-7169-970-5 Dylevský, I.: Somatológia. Bratislava : OSVETA, 2000. - 439 s. - ISBN 80-8063-127-1 Feneis, H.: Anatomický obrazový slovník. Stuttgart : Georg Thieme Verlag, 1993. - 455s. - ISBN 80 7169 197 6 Mader, S. S.: Human biology. Wm. C. Brown Publishers, USA, Third edition 1992. 500 s. - ISBN 0-697-12333-2 McCracken, T.O.: Háromdimenziós anatómiai atlasz. Budapest : Scolar Kiadó, 2000. - 237 s. - ISBN 978-963-9193-99-4 Nagy, M.: Humánbiológia, Lilium Aurum, Dunaszerdahely, 2006, ISBN 80-8062-283-3. Netter, F. H.: Humán anatómiai atlasz. Budapest : Medicina Könyvkiadó, 2004. - 562 s. ISBN 963 242 848 X POSPÍŠIL, M.: Biologie člověka I. Přírodovědecká fakulta UK Praha, 1998, 340s. ISBN 80-223-1579-6	

Szentágothai, J.: Funkcionális anatómia I.-III. Budapest : Medicina Könyvkiadó, 2006. - 710, 600, 800. - ISBN 963 242 565 0

**Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:**

Hungarian or Slovak

**Notes:**

**Evaluation of subjects**

Total number of evaluated students: 172

A	B	C	D	E	FX
33.14	16.86	19.19	8.72	9.88	12.21

**Teacher:** Dr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD., Dr. habil. Sarolta Zsuzsanna Mészárosné Darvay, PhD.

**Date of last update:** 09.04.2018

**Approved by:** GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University					
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education					
<b>Code:</b> KBIO/Bdb/ BAC-B/15		<b>Name:</b> Bachelor Thesis with Defense			
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: For the study period:</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present					
<b>Number of credits:</b> 4					
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 5., 6..					
<b>Level of study:</b> I.					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Thesis defense, which is evaluated by the state exams. Final evaluation: A - 100 - 90% B - 89 - 80%, C - 79-70%, D - 69-60%, E - 59 - 50%. Credits are not awarded to student, who do not achieve 50%.					
<b>Results of education:</b> Student presents basic knowledge, habits and theoretical and practical skills required for work associated with the planning, research implementation in biology and publishing.					
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> Work submitted includes parts in accordance with the current directive of the Rector about the final thesis.					
<b>Literature:</b> Study literature mentioned in the assigned topic.					
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 11					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
81.82	18.18	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Teacher:</b>					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 09.04.2018					
<b>Approved by:</b> GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.					

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KBIO/Bdb/ BCH1/15	<b>Name:</b> Biochemistry and Molecular Biology I
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Lecture / Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 / 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 26 / 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 4	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 2.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Protokols - 10%, oral exams - 90%. Final evaluation: A - 100 - 90% B - 89 - 80%, C - 79-70%, D - 69-60%, E - 59 - 50% Credits are not awarded to student, who do not achieve 50%.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Students acquire basic knowledge about the metabolism of living organisms. Understand the chemical composition of living systems and metabolic transformation of substances in living systems.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> A brief history biochemistry. Subject and contents of biochemistry. The chemical composition of living organisms. Energetics of living organisms. Polysaccharides: Structure, biologically important monosaccharides and their derivatives. Formation of glycoside bonds. Important oligosaccharides. Lipids: The fatty acids. Triglycerides. Waxes. Complex lipids. Characteristics of biologically relevant lipids. Enzymes: Reaction rate and the effect of the catalyst. Active center of the enzyme and its reaction with the substrate. Apoenzymes and co-enzymes, some vitamins. Inhibition of enzyme reactions. Classification of enzymes. The flow of metabolic reactions, metabolic rate, anabolic, catabolic and amphibolic processes. Methods of study of metabolic processes. The energy metabolism of the cell. Anaerobic and aerobic glycolysis. Citric acid cycle. Glyoxylate cycle. Gluconeogenesis. Pentose cycle. Oxidative phosphorylation. Respiratory chain. Electron carriers. ATP synthesis. Utilization of fatty acids. Beta-oxidation. Biosynthesis of fatty acids. Photosynthetic phosphorylation and carbon fixation. Photosystem I and II. Cyclic and non-cyclic photosynthetic phosphorylation, production of ATP, NADPH and water splitting. The reactions of photosynthesis independent of the light. CO <sub>2</sub> fixation in C <sub>3</sub> and C <sub>4</sub> plants. Photorespiration. Calvin cycle.	
<b>Literature:</b> BÁLEŠ, V., MÉSZÁROS, A., POLAKOVIČ, M., ŠTEFUCA, V.: Biochemické technológie / Biochemical Technologies. - 1. vyd. - Bratislava : AB- Art, 2003. - 128 s. - ISBN 80-89006-75-2 BRECHTLOVÁ, M., HALČÁK, L.: Lekárska biochémia : Seminárna a praktická časť. - 3. vyd. - Bratislava : Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2007. - 168 s. - ISBN 978-80-223-2304-8 GÁLOVÁ, Z., SALAJ, J., MATUŠÍKOVÁ, I.: Molekulárna biológia. - 2. vyd. - Nitra : Slovenská poľnohospodárska univerzita, 2007. - 165 s. - ISBN 978-80-8069-951-2	

MANDL, J.: Biokémia : Aminosavak, peptidek, szénhidrátok, lipidek, nukleotidok, nukleinsavak, vitaminok és koenzimek szerkezete és tulajdonságai - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Semmelweis Kiadó, 2006. - 176 s. - ISBN 963 9656 18 6

VODRÁŽKA, Z.: Biochemie . - 1. vyd. - Praha : Academia, 2007. - 190 s. - ISBN 978-80-200-0600-4

WATSON, J.D. A KOL.: Rekombinantní DNA, Academia, Praha, 1988, 294 strán

**Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:**

Hungarian or Slovak

**Notes:**

**Evaluation of subjects**

Total number of evaluated students: 223

A	B	C	D	E	FX
33.63	18.39	29.15	12.11	6.73	0.0

**Teacher:** prof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.

**Date of last update:** 09.04.2018

**Approved by:** GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KBIO/Bdb/ BCH2/15	<b>Name:</b> Biochemistry and Molecular Biology II
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Lecture / Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 / 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 6.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Protokols - 10%, oral exams - 90%. Final evaluation: A - 100 - 90% B - 89 - 80%, C - 79-70%, D - 69-60%, E - 59 - 50% Credits are not awarded to student, who do not achieve 50%.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Students acquire basic knowledge about the mechanisms of replication, transcription, translation - the molecular basis of genetic information transfer and its expression during ontogenesis.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> Amino acids: structure, properties, chemical reactions. Peptide bond. Proteins and polypeptides: Physical and chemical characteristics, primary structure. Secondary structure of proteins. Alpha helix, beta sheet structure and collagen. Tertiary and quaternary structure. Methods of study of protein structure. Protein synthesis. Nucleic acids: nitrogen bases, nucleosides and nucleotides, ribonucleotides, and deoxyribonucleotides, their structure and characteristics. The primary structure of deoxyribonucleotide acids, its determination. The secondary structure of DNA, A, B, Z forms of double helix and their characteristics. Denaturation of double-stranded DNA. The tertiary structure of the nucleic acids. DNA replication models. Experimental evidence of semi-conservative replication model. The mechanism of replication. Ribonucleic acid. Ribosomal, messenger and transfer RNAs, their structure and function. The synthesis of messenger RNA, transcription of genetic information. Summary of the genetic code. RNA enzyme activity. Terms: inducer, repressor, promoter, regulator. Basic methods of DNA studies. DNA polymorphisms.	
<b>Literature:</b> BÁLINT, M.: Molekuláris biológia I-II. -Műszaki Könyvkiadó, 2006, 414 oldal, ISBN: 9631626547 BÁNFALVI, G.: Molekuláris sejtbiológia. - 1. vyd. - Debrecen : Kossuth Egyetemi Kiadó, 2004. - 440s BRECHTLOVÁ, M., HALČÁK, L.: Lekárska biochémia : Seminárna a praktická časť. - 3. vyd. - Bratislava : Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2007. - 168 s. - ISBN 978-80-223-2304-8 DARNELL, J.: Molecular cell biology: Scientific American Book, 1986. - 1188. - ISBN 0716714485 Elődi, P.: Biokémia, Akadémiai Kiadó, Budapest 1989, 935 s. GÁLOVÁ, Z., SALAJ, J., MATUŠÍKOVÁ, I.: Molekulárna biológia. - 2. vyd. - Nitra : Slovenská poľnohospodárska univerzita, 2007. - 165 s. - ISBN 978-80-8069-951-2	

WATSON, J.D. A KOL.: Rekombinantní DNA, Academia, Praha, 1988, 294 strán					
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 126					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
42.06	39.68	13.49	3.97	0.79	0.0
<b>Teacher:</b> prof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc., Dr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 09.04.2018					
<b>Approved by:</b> GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.					

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KBIO/Bdb/ BOT1/15	<b>Name:</b> Botany I
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Lecture / Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 / 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 1.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> 2 exams during the semester each 25 points. A minimum of 25 points must be acquired during the semester to get accepted to the final exam. Final exam 50 points. Evaluation: A – 100-90%, B – 89-80%, C – 79-70%, D – 69-60%, E – 59-50%.	
<b>Results of education:</b> By completing this course the student will gain knowledge about the anatomy and morphology of the vascular plant. Students can use this to the determination of plants	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> The definition of basic concepts. A brief history of botany. Organs of the plant, characterization and general morphological characteristics, germination of the vascular plant. The root: the primary and secondary structure. The root of monocots and dicots. Modified roots. Stem: tissues, primary and secondary structure. Monocots and dicots stem structure. Modified stems. Morphology - importance, phylogeny, ontogeny, Theory of Teloma. The leaf: Structure and tissues. The grasses, C4 plants and conifers metabolisers leaves. Morphology – anatomy, veins of the leaf blade morphology, simple and compound leaves, leaf development, leaf angles, filotaxis. Formula flowers and flower chart. Flowers: Introduction to plant embryology. The stamens, microsporogenesis, pollen formation and structure. The production, eise, the structure of the embryo sac. Morphology - simple and complex inflorescence, the flower - structure, floral landscapes, stamens, growing. Fruits: The fertilization. The embryo formation and structure. Pollination, fertilization, seed and maturity of harvest, crop types, and spread the seeds of the fruit. Vegetative and sexual reproduction.	
<b>Literature:</b> Bies R., Vlčko J., (1999): Lesnícka botanika špeciálna a fytológia. Návodý na cvičenia. Vydavateľstvo TU vo Zvolene, Zvolen ISBN80-228-0807-5 Černohorský Z., (1971): Základy rastlinnej morfológie. SPN, Bratislava Haraszty Á., (1990): Növényiszervezetten és növényéletten. Tankönyvkiadó, Budapest ISBN 963 18 3006 3 Tuba Z., Szerdahelyi T., Engloner A., Nagy J., (2007) : Botanika I. Sejtten, szövettan alaktan. Nemzeti tankönyvkiadó, Budapest. ISBN : 978-963-19-5849-2	



<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 253					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
5.93	8.7	13.44	11.07	49.8	11.07
<b>Teacher:</b> prof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc., Ing. Pavol Balázs, PhD.					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 09.04.2018					
<b>Approved by:</b> GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.					

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University					
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education					
<b>Code:</b> KBIO/Bdb/ BOT2/15		<b>Name:</b> Botany II			
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Lecture / Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 / 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present					
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3					
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 2.					
<b>Level of study:</b> I.					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> 2 exams during the semester each 25 points. A minimum of 25 points must be acquired during the semester to get accepted to the final exam. Final exam 50 points. Evaluation: A – 100-90%, B – 89-80%, C – 79-70%, D – 69-60%, E – 59-50%.					
<b>Results of education:</b> After successful absolution of the subject the student will gain knowlege about algae and fungi, know their taxonomy, the bigger groups of them and their respective characterization. The student will learn their importnace in the natural systems and their usability for the humankind.					
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> Phylogenetics of Cyanobacteri, Algae, Fungi and Fungi-like organisms and their significance for the nature and for the humankind.					
<b>Literature:</b> Bačkor M., (2007) : Systematika nižších rastlín. Vydala UPJŠ ISBN 978-80-7097-674-6 Hortobágyi T., (red.) (1977): Növénytan 2. Tankönyvkiadó Budapest. ISBN 963 17 2873 0 Tuba Z., Szerdahelyi T., Engloner A., Nagy J., (2007) : Botanika II. Rendszertan Nemzeti tankönyvkiadó, Budapest. ISBN : 978-963-19-5849-2 Urban Z., Kalina T., (1980): Systém a evoluce nižších rostlin. SPN Praha					
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 223					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
14.35	13.45	7.62	8.07	47.09	9.42
<b>Teacher:</b> prof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc., Ing. Pavol Balázs, PhD.					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 09.04.2018					

**Approved by:** GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy,  
PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KBIO/Bdb/ BOT3/15	<b>Name:</b> Botany III
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Lecture / Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 / 2 <b>For the study period:</b> 26 / 26 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 6	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 3.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> 2 exams during the semester each 25 points. A minimum of 25 points must be acquired during the semester to get accepted to the final exam. Final exam 50 points. Evaluation: A – 100-90%, B – 89-80%, C – 79-70%, D – 69-60%, E – 59-50%.	
<b>Results of education:</b> After successful absolution of the course the student will know the main characteristics of mosses, ferns, gymnosperms, angiosperms, representative species of each group. The student will learn their importance and their usability for the humankind.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> History of botany. Taxonomic Categories, the hierarchy system. Sources of taxonomic information. Hepatophyta, Anthocerotophyta, Bryophyta, Lycopodiophyta, Equisetophyta, Pteridophyta, Cycadophyta, Ginkgophyta, Gnetophyta, Pinophyta, Magnoliophyta. The main directions of the evolution of vascular plants. Flora and vegetation. Evolution/Development of the Slovakian flora. Protection of flora.	
<b>Literature:</b> Balázs P., (2012): Zákklady systému krytosemenných rastlín – A zárvatermő növények rendszerének alapjai. Univerzita J. Selyeho – Selye János egyetem, Komárno ISBN 978-80-8122-054-8 Gojdičová E., Mártonfi P., Mártonfióvá L., (2008): Botanika-Cievnaté rastliny. Vydavateľstvo : Ústav vysokohorskej biológie Žilinskej univerzity ISBN 977808889223121 Hendrych R. (1979): Systém a evoluce vyšších rostlin. SPN, Praha Hortobágyi T., Simon T., (red.) (1991): Növényföldrajz, társulástan és ökológia. Tankönyvkiadó Budapest. ISBN 963 18 3459 Moravec J. a kol. (1994): Fytocenologie. Academia Praha ISBN 80-200-0128-X Tuba Z., Szerdahelyi T., Engloner A., Nagy J., (2007) : Botanika II. Rendszertan Nemzeti tankönyvkiadó, Budapest. ISBN : 978-963-19-5849-2	

Tuba Z., Szerdahelyi T., Engloner A., Nagy J., (2007) : Botanika III. Növényföldrajz, társulástan, ökológia. Nemzeti tankönyvkiadó, Budapest. ISBN : 978-963-19-5849-2

**Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:**

Hungarian or Slovak

**Notes:**

**Evaluation of subjects**

Total number of evaluated students: 183

A	B	C	D	E	FX
8.74	4.92	6.01	10.38	58.47	11.48

**Teacher:** prof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc., Ing. Pavol Balázs, PhD.

**Date of last update:** 09.04.2018

**Approved by:** GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University					
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education					
<b>Code:</b> KBIO/Bdb/ BPO/15		<b>Name:</b> Biopolitics			
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: 2 For the study period: 26</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present					
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2					
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 5.					
<b>Level of study:</b> I.					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Test - 100 points. Final evaluation: A - 100 - 90% B - 89 - 80%, C - 79-70%, D - 69-60%, E - 59 - 50%. Credits are not awarded to student, who do not achieve 50%.					
<b>Results of education:</b> Students gain knowledge of biopolitics, gain a new perspective on the world in all spheres of life of human activity.					
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> Biopolitics as a tool for sustainable solidarity. Activities of international organizations in the field of global climate change. Diplomacy and international law in the field of biopolitics. Affect the development of biotechnology on the environment. Bio-architecture in human settlements. The state of the environment in Central Europe and Worldwide.					
<b>Literature:</b> CHOZIN, G.S. - VASILIJEV, V.S.- PISAREV, V.D - Bratislava : Pravda, 1982, 280 s. Ekológia a medzinárodné vzťahy : Otázky životného prostredia vo svetovej politike a ekonomika. Potravinový kódex SR - <a href="http://www.svssr.sk/sk/legislativa/kodex/kodex.asp">http://www.svssr.sk/sk/legislativa/kodex/kodex.asp</a>					
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 130					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
50.0	44.62	4.62	0.77	0.0	0.0
<b>Teacher:</b> prof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 09.04.2018					
<b>Approved by:</b> GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.					

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KBIO/Bdb/ CHM1/15	<b>Name:</b> Chemistry I
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>For the study period:</b> 26 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 1.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> For the successful accomplishment of this course, the students should collect 40 points during the semester and 60 points from the mid-term writing test. To enter the final exam, it is necessary to obtain 50% (i.e. minimum 20 points. Grading system: grade A (90–100%), grade B (80–89%), grade C (70–79%), grade D (60–69%), grade E (50–59%), and grade F (49% and below).	
<b>Results of education:</b> By successfully finishing this course, students will learn the basic principles of inorganic, organic and organometallic chemistry. In the future, they will be able to apply this basic knowledge for solving real practical problems.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> 1. Introduction to chemistry. Basic principles of chemistry. The matter, the pure matter. Mass, weight, energy and the elements. Atomic structure. Compounds. The law of conservation of energy and matter. The chemical bond. 2. The empirical laws. Atoms, compounds, the mole, the molar mass, chemical formulas and equations. 3. Periodic table of the elements 4. Solutions. The units of concentrations, calculations. 5. State of matter. 6. Diffusion and osmosis. Strong and weak electrolytes, ionization. 7. Theory of acids and bases. Titration. 8. Chemical reactions. Types of reactions, electropotentials, galvanic cells, electrolysis. 9. The rules of thermochemistry. Heat of reactions, reaction rates, catalysts. 10. Chemical equilibriums, equilibrium constants.	
<b>Literature:</b> SZABÓ, L.: Kémia I. – általános kémia. Budapest : Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó, 1995. - 255 s. - ISBN 9631864634. ŽÚRKOVÁ, Ľ.: Všeobecná chémia. Bratislava : SPN, 1985. - 330 s. - ISBN 0010597. GREENWOOD, N. N., EARNSHAW, A.: Chemie prvků I a II. ISBN 80-85427-38-9 PLESCH, G., TATIERSKY, J.: Systematická anorganická chémia. 1 vyd. Bratislava : Omega Info, 2004 ( <a href="http://anorganika.fns.uniba.sk/~plesch/Systemanorgchem.pdf">http://anorganika.fns.uniba.sk/~plesch/Systemanorgchem.pdf</a> )	

<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 203					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
29.56	19.7	16.26	15.76	13.79	4.93
<b>Teacher:</b>					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 09.04.2018					
<b>Approved by:</b> GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.					



## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KBIO/Bdb/ CHM2/15	<b>Name:</b> Chemistry II
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Lecture <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>For the study period:</b> 26 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 2.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> For the successful accomplishment of this course, the students should collect 40 points during the semester and 60 points from the mid-term writing test. To enter the final exam, it is necessary to obtain 50% (i.e. minimum 20 points. Grading system: grade A (90–100%), grade B (80–89%), grade C (70–79%), grade D (60–69%), grade E (50–59%), and grade F (49% and below).	
<b>Results of education:</b> By successfully finishing this course, students will get broader knowledge of inorganic, organic and organometallic chemistry. They will learn the basic rules and in the future, they will be able to apply this basic knowledge during their future practice as biology teachers.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Introduction to inorganic chemistry, the general terms.</li><li>2. Introduction of the main elements and their compounds. Characterization of the metals and transition metals.</li><li>3. Basic principles of organic chemistry. The chemical bonds in the molecules of organic compounds.</li><li>4. The central carbon atom, absolute configuration, optical isomerism, types of chirality, chiral molecules, enantiomers, racemates.</li><li>5. Saturated hydrocarbons — alkanes, cycloalkanes, bicycloalkanes.</li><li>6. Unsaturated hydrocarbons — alkenes, cycloalkenes, dienes, and alkynes.</li><li>7. Aromatic hydrocarbons, the electronic structure of benzene, examples of some important aromatic hydrocarbones.</li><li>8. Alcohols, phenols, and ethers. Oxo compounds: aldehydes and ketones.</li><li>9. Carboxylic acids and their functional derivatives.</li><li>10. Chemistry of the fatty acids, properties of the saturated and unsaturated fatty acids. The lipids</li><li>11. Heterocyclic compounds, nomenclature, physical and chemical properties.</li><li>12. Determinations of organometallic and element organic compounds. Types of ligands.</li></ol>	
<b>Literature:</b> GREENWOOD, N. N., EARNSHAW, A.: Chemie prvku I a II. ISBN 80-85427-38-9 BALOGH, Á.: Szerves kémia. Budapest: Műszaki Könyvkiadó, 1993. - 148 s. - ISBN 9631849791.	

BRUCKNER GY.: Szerves kémia III-1. kötet : Heterociklusos vegyületek. Budapest : Tankönyv Kiadó, 1991. - 755 s. - ISBN 963 18 3637 1.

**Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:**

Hungarian or Slovak

**Notes:**

**Evaluation of subjects**

Total number of evaluated students: 50

A	B	C	D	E	FX
16.0	80.0	2.0	2.0	0.0	0.0

**Teacher:** doc. RNDr. Róbert Gyepes, PhD., Gábor Dibó, PhD.

**Date of last update:** 09.04.2018

**Approved by:** GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University					
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education					
<b>Code:</b> KBIO/Bdb/ DIE/15		<b>Name:</b> Dietetics			
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: 2 For the study period: 26</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present					
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2					
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 4.					
<b>Level of study:</b> I.					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Final Exam: 100 points maximum. Grading: A – 100 - 90%, B – 89 - 80%, C – 79 - 70%, D – 69 - 60%, E – 59 - 50%. 0–49 Failed/Unsatisfactor.					
<b>Results of education:</b> Students gain advanced knowledge of human and animal nutrition.					
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> Introduction. Components of Nutrition. Food Contaminants Contamination of Foodstuffs. Principles of Human Nutrition. Nutrition Education. Animal Nutrition and Veterinary Dietetics. Nutritional Value of Food. A nutrient cycle. Future prospects for food and feed security. Using Modern Agricultural Technology to Increase Production, Food Security, and Profitability. Future Prospects.					
<b>Literature:</b> DELI MAGDA, S.: A beteg gyermek diétáskönyve. Medicina, 1981. 310. ISBN 963 240 881 0. HOPFENZITZOVÁ, P.: Minerálne látky : Aby sme boli fit. 1. vyd. : Media klub, 1999. 88 s. ISBN 80-88963-22-2. PRINCIPAL, V.: Moje diéta. 1. vyd. : Copyright, 1991. 281s. ŠIMONEK, J.: Pohyb a zdravie. 1. vyd. - Bratislava : PEEM, 2010. 155s. ISBN 978-80-8113-034-2. WARD, E.M.: A diétázás bibliája. 1. vyd. Pécs : Alexandra Kiadó, 2005.320 s. ISBN 963 369 475 2.					
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> hungarian, slovak					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 41					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
39.02	14.63	21.95	19.51	4.88	0.0
<b>Teacher:</b> Dr. habil. Sarolta Zsuzsanna Mészárosné Darvay, PhD.					

**Date of last update:** 09.04.2018

**Approved by:** GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy,  
PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University					
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education					
<b>Code:</b> KBIO/Bdb/ ETI/15		<b>Name:</b> Ethics for Biologists			
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>For the study period:</b> 26 <b>Methods of study:</b> present					
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2					
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 3.					
<b>Level of study:</b> I.					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Final Exam: 100 points maximum. Grading: A – 100 - 90%, B – 89 - 80%, C – 79 - 70%, D – 69 - 60%, E – 59 - 50%. 0–49 Failed/Unsatisfactor.					
<b>Results of education:</b> Students taking this course will be able to Identify and discuss basic principles of bioethical practice. Provide rational justifications for ethical decisions.					
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> Bioethics: Basic Definition & Principles. Environmental ethics. Genetic engineering. Genetically modified organisms. Bioethics and the Use of Laboratory Animals. Eugenics. Abortion debate. 8. Surrogacy. Abortion. Death and dying. Euthanasia. Cloning.					
<b>Literature:</b> BALÁZS, P.: Bioetika : Az emberi élet erkölsteológiája. 1. vyd. - Veszprém : VEK -Veszprémi Egyetemi Kiadó, 1995. 53 s. FERÁK, V. – SRŠEŇ, Š.: Genetika človeka. 1. vyd. - Bratislava : Pedagogické Nakladateľstvo, 1981. 440 s. GAIZLER, G.: Bioetika. 1. vyd. - Budapest, 1999. 285 s. MAKÓ, J. – ULLRICH, Z.: Bioetika – Ökumené. Budapest : Széphalom Könyvműhely, 2003. 332. - ISBN 963 9373 44 3. VARGHA, B.: Eutanázia. - Komárno : Selye János Egyetem, 2011. - DM.4504-TF.11.29B.2B. 74 s					
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> hungarian, slovak					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 154					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
83.77	9.74	5.19	0.65	0.65	0.0
<b>Teacher:</b> Ing. Pavol Makovický, PhD.					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 09.04.2018					

**Approved by:** GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy,  
PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KBIO/Bdb/ FYR/15	<b>Name:</b> Plant Physisology
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Lecture / Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 / 2 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 / 26 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 4	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 5.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> 2 exams during the semester each 25 points. A minimum of 25 points must be acquired during the semester to get accepted to the final exam. Final exam 50 points. Evaluation: A – 100-90%, B – 89-80%, C – 79-70%, D – 69-60%, E – 59-50%.	
<b>Results of education:</b> By completing this course the student will learn the basics of plant physiology:	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> Photosynthesis The dissimilation The nitrogen cycle The mineral nutrition The interior material distribution of plants Growth of plants, regulating of growth, plant hormones Ontogenesis of plants Plant movements	
<b>Literature:</b> Haraszty Á., (1990): Növényszervezetten és növényéletten. Tankönyvkiadó, Budapest ISBN 963 18 3006 3 Hejnák V., a kol. (2010) : Fyziologie rostlin. Vydala Česká zemedelská univerzita v Praze ISBN 978-80-213-1667-6 Šebánek, J., a kol. (1983): Fyziologie rostlin. Státní zemedelské nakladatelství, Praha. Suba J., (1991): Növényélettani gyakorlatok. Tankönyvkiadó, Budapest	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak	
<b>Notes:</b>	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 148	

A	B	C	D	E	FX
10.14	10.14	8.78	12.84	48.65	9.46
<b>Teacher:</b> prof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc., Ing. Pavol Balázs, PhD.					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 09.04.2018					
<b>Approved by:</b> GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.					



## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KBIO/Bdb/ FYZ/15	<b>Name:</b> Animal and Human Physiology
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Lecture / Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 / 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 26 / 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 5	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 5.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Protocols of practical exercises - 10%, oral exam - 90%. Final evaluation: A - 100 - 90% B - 89 - 80%, C - 79-70%, D - 69-60%, E - 59 - 50%. Credits are not awarded to students who do not achieve 50%.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Students acquire basic knowledge about the physiology of animals and humans, and about the importance of physiology in the study of related biological subjects.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> Basic physiological terms. Physiology of blood and blood-forming organs. Physiology of respiration. Thermoregulation. Physiology of the cardiovascular system. Physiology of the gastrointestinal tract. The position of the liver and its functions in the body. Physiology of nutrition and energy metabolism. General properties of conducting and excitable systems. The functions of the peripheral and central nervous system. Work of striated and smooth muscle. Functions of the sensory analyzers. Hormonal regulation. Physiology of reproduction. Physiology of excretion.	
<b>Literature:</b> Čalkovská, A.: Fyziológia človeka : pre nelekárske študijné programy. - 1. vyd. - Martin : Osveta, 2010. - 220 s. - ISBN 978-80-8063-344-8 Hill, R.W. et al.: Animal Physiology. 3rd ed., 2012, ISBN 978-0-87893-559-8 Kiss, J.: Élettan : Feladatok és megoldásaik. Budapest : Typotex, 2004. - 660s. - ISBN 963 9548 07 3. Mysliveček, J., Trojan, S.: Fyziologie do kapsy. Praha : Triton, 2004. - 466s. - ISBN 80-7254-497-7 Mader, S. S.: Human biology. Wm. C. Brown Publishers, USA, Third edition 1992. 500 s. - ISBN 0-697-12333-2 Nagy, M.: Humánbiológia, Lilium Aurum, Dunaszerdahely, 2006, ISBN 80-8062-283-3. Netter, F. H.: Humán anatómiai atlasz. Budapest : Medicina Könyvkiadó, 2004. - 562 s. ISBN 963 242 848 X Reece, W.R.: Fyziologie a funkční anatomie domácích zvířat. 2., rozšířené vydání, Vydavatelství: Grada, 2010, 473 strán, ISBN: 9788024732824 Rudas, P.: Az állatorvosi élettan alapjai. Budapest : Springer Hungarica Kiadó Kft., 1995. - 610 s. - ISBN 963 8455 08 X	

Szentágothai, J.: Funkcionális anatómia I.-III. Budapest : Medicina Könyvkiadó, 2006. - 710, 600, 800. - ISBN 963 242 565 0

**Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:**

Hungarian or Slovak

**Notes:**

**Evaluation of subjects**

Total number of evaluated students: 128

A	B	C	D	E	FX
33.59	19.53	23.44	9.38	9.38	4.69

**Teacher:** Dr. habil. Csaba Miklós Szinetár, CSc., Dr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.

**Date of last update:** 09.04.2018

**Approved by:** GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KBIO/Bdb/ GEN1/15	<b>Name:</b> Genetics I
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 2.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Final test - 100%. Final evaluation: A - 100 - 90% B - 89 - 80%, C - 79-70%, D - 69-60%, E - 59 - 50%. Credits are not awarded to students who do not achieve 50%.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Students acquire basic knowledge of heredity in plants animals and humans.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> Definition of basic terms. A brief history of the issue. Basis of the genetic terminology. Genetic code. The central dogma. Basis of regulation of genetic system. Mendel's laws. Classical genetics. Mutations.	
<b>Literature:</b> Borissza, E.: Ötösöm lesz genetikából. - Budapest : Calibra, 0. - 144. - ISBN 963 686 2117 Ferák, V., Sršeň, Š.: Genetika človeka. SPN, Bratislava, 1990. 488 s., ISBN 80-08-00349-9 Hraška, Š. a kol.: Základy genetiky. UKF Nitra, 1997. 230 s. - ISBN 80-8050-137-8. Mohay, J.: Genetika (kislexikon). Natura, 1986. - 180 s. - ISBN 963 233 119 2 Poráčová, J., Nagy, M., Zahatňanská, M. et al.: Biometria živočíchov a človeka. Prešovská univerzita v prešove, FHPV, Univerzita J. Selyeho v Komárne, PF, Centrum excelentnosti ekológie, živočíchov a človeka, PU v Prešove, Prešov, 2011, p. 357, ISBN 978-80-555-0475-9 Rédei, P. Gy.: Genetika. Mezőgazdasági Kiadó, 1987. 830 s - ISBN 963 232 287 8 Snustad, P.D., Simmons, M.J.: Genetics, 6th Edition International Student Version. 2012, 784 pages, ISBN : 978-1-118-09242-2 Vodrážka, Z.: Biochemie. - 1. vyd. - Praha : Academia, 2007. - 190 s. - ISBN 978-80-200-0600-4. Watson, J.D.: DNS az élet titka. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : HVG Könyvek, 2004. - 450s. - ISBN 963 7525 564	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak	
<b>Notes:</b>	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 228	

A	B	C	D	E	FX
16.23	16.67	19.3	21.05	21.93	4.82
<b>Teacher:</b> Dr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 09.04.2018					
<b>Approved by:</b> GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.					

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KBIO/Bdb/ HIC/15	<b>Name:</b> Hystology and Cytology
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Lecture / Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 / 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 1.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Final test 50% Exercises: 50% Evaluation: A – 100-90%, B – 89-80%, C – 79-70%, D – 69-60%, E – 59-50%. Under 50% no credit will be given.	
<b>Results of education:</b> The student will gain knowledge of the cell, as the structural and functional base unit of the plants and animals furthermore get introduced to the structure, morphology and function of the different cells and tissues.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> The short history of cytology and histology. Structure of a prokaryotic and an eukaryotic cell. Characterization of a plant cell, animal cell and fungal cell. The chemical composition of cells. The structure and functions of the cells: the biological membranes, the nucleus and nucleolus, lysosomes, microtubules, endoplasmic reticulum, mitochondria, plastids, ribosomes, Golgi apparatus. Cell reproduction: mitosis, meiosis, cytokinesis. Plant tissues: meristems, basic mechanical tissue, skin tissue, assimilating tissues, ventilating tissue, secreting mucus and tissue holder, tissue suppliers. Definition and characterization of the floem and xylem. Animal tissues: epidermis, connective tissue, muscle tissue, nerve tissue, etc.	
<b>Literature:</b> Bózner, A: Cytológia. Osveta, 1992. - 266. - ISBN 8021701684. Fazekas, Gy., Szerényi, G.: Biológia I.: Molekulák, élőlények, életműködések - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Scolar Kiadó, 2002. - 590s. Hudáková, A.: Histológia živočíchov. Bratislava : Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 1994. - 100. - ISBN 8022307297. Junqueira, L.C., Carneiro, J., Kelly, O.R.: Basic Histology. a LANGE medical book, 8. th edition, USA, Apleton and Lange, 1995 Kleban, J., Mikeš, J., Fedoročko, P.: Cytológia pracovný zošit na praktické cvičenia. UPJS, Košice, 2006, ISBN 80-7097-643-8 Konrádová, V., Vajner, L., Uhlík, J.: Histologie přednášky pro bakalařské studium. - 1. vyd. - Praha : HH, 2005. - 186 s. - ISBN 80 7319 009 5.	

Klusoňová, H., Lenčo, J.: Praktická cvičení a otázky ze základů cytologie a genetiky.  
Vydavatelství: Karolinum, 2009, ISBN: 9788024612119  
Nagy, M.: Humánbiológia, Liliium Aurum, Dunaszerdahely, 2006, ISBN 80-8062-283-3.  
Papp, M.: A növények szövetei és a szervek szövettana. - Debrecen : Kossuth Egyetemi Kiadó,  
2003. - 210. - ISBN 0013794.

**Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:**

Hungarian or Slovak

**Notes:**

**Evaluation of subjects**

Total number of evaluated students: 238

A	B	C	D	E	FX
23.53	21.85	29.41	8.4	15.55	1.26

**Teacher:** Dr. habil. Csaba Miklós Szinetár, CSc., Ing. Pavol Balázs, PhD.

**Date of last update:** 09.04.2018

**Approved by:** GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy,  
PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University					
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education					
<b>Code:</b> KBIO/Bdb/ OKB1/15		<b>Name:</b> Professional Conversation for Biologists I			
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>For the study period:</b> 26 <b>Methods of study:</b> present					
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2					
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 6.					
<b>Level of study:</b> I.					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Final Exam: 100 points maximum. Grading: A – 100 - 90%, B – 89 - 80%, C – 79 - 70%, D – 69 - 60%, E – 59 - 50%. 0–49 Failed/Unsatisfactor.					
<b>Results of education:</b> Students learn the professional terminology.					
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> Professional conversations: Zoology, Botany, Chemistry. Genetics, Ethology, Laboratory practical, Cell biology, Anthropology.					
<b>Literature:</b> ĎURECHOVÁ, E.: Průručka prvej pomoci. 1. vyd. - Bratislava : PERFEKT a.s., 2003. 290s. ISBN 80-8046-223-2. NAGY, M.: Humánbiológia. Komárno : Selye János Egyetem, 2006. 250 s. ISBN 8080622833. NOVÁK, J. – SKALICKÝ, M.: Botanika : Cytologie, histologie, organologie, systematika. 2. vyd. - Praha : Powerprint, 2009.352 s. ISBN 978-80-904011-5-0. PETŘVALSKÝ, V.: Zoológia. 3. vyd. Nitra : Slovenská poľnohospodárska univerzita, 2010. - 136 s. ISBN 978-80-552-0465-9. TÓTH, Z.: Bevezetés a Kémiába : Fizikai-kémiai laboratóriumi gyakorlatok biológiaszakos halgatók számára. 1. vyd. - Debrecen : Kossuth Egyetemi Kiadó, 2002. 89 s. WOLF, J.: ABC človeka. 1. vyd. - Praha : Orbis, 1977. 462s.					
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> hungarian, slovak					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 111					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
23.42	18.92	14.41	20.72	17.12	5.41
<b>Teacher:</b> Ing. Pavol Makovický, PhD.					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 09.04.2018					

**Approved by:** GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy,  
PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.



## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KBIO/Bdb/ PAC/15	<b>Name:</b> Comparative Anatomy of Chordates
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 4.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> 2 exams during the semester, each 25 points. A minimum of 25 points must be acquired during the semester to get accepted to the final exam. Final exam 50 points. Evaluation: A – 100-90%, B – 89-80%, C – 79-70%, D – 69-60%, E – 59-50%.,	
<b>Results of education:</b> The student will gain knowledge of the phylogenesis of the integument-, skeletal-, muscle-, nerve-, digestive-, the vascular-, respiratory-, urinary -, genital system and sensory organs.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> 1. 1. The integumentary system of the chordates I. 2. 2. The integumentary system of the chordates II. 3. 3. The musculoskeletal system of the chordates I: 4. 4. The musculoskeletal system of the chordates II: 5. 5. The vascular system I 6. 6. The vascular system II. The heart of the vertebrates 7. 7. The respiratory system I. 8. 8. The respiratory system II. The lungs of the vertebrates. 9. 9. Sensory organs. The eye of the vertebrates 10. 10. Anatomy of chordates. The central nervous system of fish. 11. 11. The central nervous system of vertebrates. 12. 12. Vertebrate Morphology I. 13. 13. Vertebrate Morphology II.	
<b>Literature:</b> Beláková A., (1994): Rozmnožovanie a ontogenéza živočíchov. Vyd. UK, Bratislava ISBN 8022307319 Horváth L.,: Funkcionális anatómia. Nemzeti tankönyvkiadó, Budapest Kriska Gy., Lów P., (2012): Biológia érettségire felkészítő. Állati szervezetek. Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó, 222. o. + DVD. Zboray G., (szerk) (2010): Összehasonlító anatómiai praktikum I. - A gerinctelenek - Anamnia- Az alacsonyabbrendű gerincesek. Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó.	

Zboray G., (szerk) (2012): Összehasonlító anatómiai praktikum II. Amniota. Magasabbrendű gerincesek. ELTE Eötvös Kiadó Kft.

Zboray G., (2007): Összehasonlító anatómiai praktikum II. Amniota- 1. vyd. - Budapest : Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó, Budapest, ISBN 978-963-19-6000-6

Zboray G., Kovács Zs., Kriszta Gy., Molnár K., Pálfi Zs., (2005): Összehasonlító metszetanatómia. Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó.

**Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:**

Hungarian or Slovak

**Notes:**

**Evaluation of subjects**

Total number of evaluated students: 168

A	B	C	D	E	FX
33.33	27.98	16.67	15.48	1.19	5.36

**Teacher:** Dr. habil. Csaba Miklós Szinetár, CSc.

**Date of last update:** 09.04.2018

**Approved by:** GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University					
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education					
<b>Code:</b> KBIO/Bdb/ SZS-B/15		<b>Name:</b> Biology			
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: For the study period:</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present					
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2					
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b>					
<b>Level of study:</b> I.					
<b>Prerequisites:</b> KBIO/Bdb/HIC/15 and KBIO/Bdb/BOT1/15 and KBIO/Bdb/ZOO1/15 and KBIO/Bdb/BCH1/15 and KBIO/Bdb/BOT2/15 and KBIO/Bdb/GEN1/15 and KBIO/Bdb/ANT1/15 and KBIO/Bdb/BOT3/15 and KBIO/Bdb/TER1/15 and KBIO/Bdb/PAC/15 and KBIO/Bdb/TER2/15 and KBIO/Bdb/ZOO2/15 and KBIO/Bdb/FYZ/15 and KBIO/Bdb/FYR/15 and KBIO/Bdb/BCH2/15 and KBIO/Bdb/ZOO3/15					
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Oral answer of student evaluated by the Commission for state exams. Final evaluation: A - 100 - 90% B - 89 - 80%, C - 79-70%, D - 69-60%, E - 59 - 50%. Credits are not awarded to student, who do not achieve 50%.					
<b>Results of education:</b> Through the subjects of the specialization, the graduate of the study programme Teacher Training in Biology (combined) masters the basic content of the disciplines of the specialization.					
<b>Brief syllabus:</b>					
<b>Literature:</b> Study literature listed in information sheet of compulsory courses.					
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 16					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
12.5	31.25	12.5	18.75	18.75	6.25
<b>Teacher:</b>					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 09.04.2018					
<b>Approved by:</b> GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.					

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KBIO/Bdb/ TER1/15	<b>Name:</b> Field Work in Botany
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: 2 For the study period: 26</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 4	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 4.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> The student will make herbarium with at least 200 species. The exam is based on this herbarium. With random choice 30 species will be chosen that has to be recognized and scientifically named by the student. Evaluation: A: 30-29-28 B:27-26-25 C:24-23-22 D:21-20-19 E:18-17-16 Under 16 no credit will be given. Obligatory report of the field trip.	
<b>Results of education:</b> The student will learn the basics of the creation of a herbarium, will be able to identify vascular plants with taxonomic key, and gain knowledge about the current nature conservation laws.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> Identification of vascular plants with taxonomic key. Creation of a herbarium. Current nature conservation laws.	
<b>Literature:</b> Dostál J., Červenka M., (1991): Veľký kľúč na určovanie vyšších rastlín I. SPN Bratislava ISBN 80-08-00273-5 Dostál J., Červenka M., (1992): Veľký kľúč na určovanie vyšších rastlín II. SPN Bratislava ISBN 80-08-00003-5 Simon T., (2004) : A magyarországi edényes flóra határozója. Nemzeti tankönyvkiadó, Budapest. ISBN 963 19 1226 4 Aktuálny zákon NR SR o ochrane prírody a krajiny a súvisiace vyhlášky MŽP SR.	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak	
<b>Notes:</b>	

**Evaluation of subjects**

Total number of evaluated students: 161

A	B	C	D	E	FX
25.47	14.91	8.7	11.18	29.81	9.94

**Teacher:** Ing. Pavol Balázs, PhD.**Date of last update:** 09.04.2018**Approved by:** GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KBIO/Bdb/ TER2/15	<b>Name:</b> Field Work in Zoology and Anthropology
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: 2 For the study period: 26</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 4	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 6.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Individual report from the field exercise. Evaluation: A – 100-90%, B – 89-80%, C – 79-70%, D – 69-60%, E – 59-50%, Under 50% no credit will be given.	
<b>Results of education:</b> The student will classify the animals found with the help of a taxonomic key, also gains practical knowledge in osteo-anthropological research.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> Creating small collection of invertebrates and vertebrates. Photographic documentation. Collecting animals with pitfall traps. Classification of the collected animals. Collecting and sorting of crop pests. Collecting and classification in different habitat types Practical understanding of the anthropological researches -cemetery excavation. -processing and classifying bones	
<b>Literature:</b> STANĚK, V. J.: Velký obrazový atlas zvierat, - 5. vyd. - Bratislava : Vydavateľstvo Mladé Letá, 1983. - 592s ČIHÁK, R.: Anatomie I.-III. Avicenum Praha, 1987, 1989, 1997. ISBN 80-7169-970-5 FENEIS, H.: Anatomický obrazový slovník. Stuttgart : Georg Thieme Verlag, 1993. - 455s. - ISBN 80 7169 197 6 H.BATTHA, L. Növények és rovarok preparálása . NATURA, 1978. - 191. - ISBN 963 233 046 3.	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak	
<b>Notes:</b>	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 124	

A	B	C	D	E	FX
79.84	17.74	1.61	0.0	0.0	0.81
<b>Teacher:</b> Dr. habil. Csaba Miklós Szinetár, CSc., Dr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 09.04.2018					
<b>Approved by:</b> GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.					

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KBIO/Bdb/ VPB/15	<b>Name:</b> Scientific Work and Publish of Results in Biology
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: 2 For the study period: 26</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 5.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Study - 100%. Final evaluation: A - 100 - 90% B - 89 - 80%, C - 79-70%, D - 69-60%, E - 59 - 50%. Credits are not awarded to student, who do not achieve 50%.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Student acquire basic knowledge, habits and theoretical and practical skills required for work associated with the planning, research implementation in biology and publishing.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> The importance of scientific research. Planning research. Orientation in the scientific literature. The formulation of objectives and working hypotheses. The research methodology. Quantitative and qualitative research methods. Experiment. Fieldwork. Laboratory work. Execution of research. Treatment of results. The structure of scientific work. The form and arrangement of the various parts of the publication. Introduction and status of existing knowledge. Summarize and display the results. Discussion of results. Conclusions. Citation of references and bibliography creation. Annexes to scientific work. Presentation of results - lectures, posters, publications.	
<b>Literature:</b> ECCO, U.: Hogyan írjunk szakdolgozatot? Kairosz, 1987. - 255. - ISBN 9639137537 H.BATTHA, L. Növények és rovarok preparálása . NATURA, 1978. - 191. - ISBN 963 233 046 3. CHAJDIAK, J.: Štatistika v Exceli. - 1. vyd. - Bratislava : Statis, 2002. - 159 s. - ISBN 80-85659-27-1. KATUŠČÁK, D.: Ako píšat' vysokoškolské a kvalifikačné práce. 5. vyd. - Nitra : Enigma, 2008. - 164 s. - ISBN 978-80-89132-45-4 KUBÁNKOVÁ, V., HENDL, J.: Statistika pro zdravotníky : Zdravotnícké aktuality - 1. vyd. - Praha : Avicenum, 1986. - s. NAGY-GYÖRGY, J.: Valószínűségszámítás és statisztika példatár : POLYGON Jegyzettár - 1. vyd. - Szeged : Szegedi Egyetemi Kiadó POLYGON, 2010. - 111 s. SILVERMAN, D.: Ako robíť kvalitatívny výskum /. - Bratislava : Ikar a.s., 2005. - 328 s. - ISBN 80-551-0904-4. SOMSÁK, L.: Szerves kémiai praktikum I. - Debrecen : Kossuth Egyetemi Kiadó, 2004. - 230 s. - ISBN 0013788	



<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 13					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
84.62	7.69	7.69	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Teacher:</b> Dr. habil. Csaba Miklós Szinetár, CSc., Dr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD., Ing. Pavol Balázs, PhD.					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 09.04.2018					
<b>Approved by:</b> GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.					

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KBIO/Bdb/ ZET/15	<b>Name:</b> Fundamentals of Ecotoxicology
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: 2 For the study period: 26</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 6.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Passing the course is conditional on the successful participation in the test and oral examination. During the semester one written test for 40 points. Participation in the oral examination is conditional upon at least 50% of the points (min. 20 points) of the test. Final assessment: the proportion of oral examination and a written test : 60% - 40%. A - 100 - 90% B - 89 - 80%, C - 79-70%, D - 69-60%, E - 59 - 50%	
<b>Results of education:</b> After successful completion of this course, students will gain knowledge on the toxicology of environment, effects of environmental pollutants, biodegradation of xenobiotics in the organisms.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> 1. Introduction. 2. The distribution of the pollution. 3. Toxicity, poison, types of toxic effects. 4. The interaction of chemicals, self-replicating toxicity. 5. Identification of pollutants, distribution and excretion of harmful substances. 6. Mutagenic, teratogenic and carcinogenic contaminants, toxins and their classification. 7. The toxic effect of the elements and their compounds in the body. 8. Toxic effects of selected types of organic compounds. 9. The pesticidal compounds - carbamates, organophosphates, organic chlorine compounds, pyrethroid compounds, pheromones. Herbicides, and heavy metals. 10. Radioactive substances, radiation, radiotoxicity, artificial radioactivity. 11. Preventive toxicology, hygiene regulations, exposure tests.	
<b>Literature:</b> TOLGYESSY, J. a kol., 1989: Chémia, biológia a toxikológia vody a ovzdušia. Veda SAV, Bratislava, 531s. ISBN 80-224-0034-3 CALOW, P.: Handbook of Ecotoxicology - 1. vyd. : Blackwell Science, 1998. - 885 s. - ISBN 0 632 04933 2. PÉNZES, B.: Mérgező anyagok a környezetben. Budapest, Mezőgazdasági Kiadó, 1989. ISBN 9 632 34022 1 KVASNIČKOVÁ, D.: Životné prostredie - 1. vyd. Bratislava: Slovenské pedagogické nakladateľstvo, 2002. 160 s. ISBN 80-08-03341-X	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak	
<b>Notes:</b>	

**Evaluation of subjects**

Total number of evaluated students: 112

A	B	C	D	E	FX
50.89	40.18	6.25	2.68	0.0	0.0

**Teacher:****Date of last update:** 09.04.2018**Approved by:** GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy,  
PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KBIO/Bdb/ ZOO1/15	<b>Name:</b> Zoology I
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Lecture / Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 / 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 1.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Final test. Evaluation: A – 100-90%, B – 89-80%, C – 79-70%, D – 69-60%, E – 59-50%, Under 50% no credit will be given.	
<b>Results of education:</b> The student will gain knowledge about the animal taxons and their anatomy.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> Anatomy of the different taxonomical groups of animals. Anatomy of the animal organs. Important species from nature protection point of view. Overview of animal systems (parasites, coprofages, saprofages, vectors, pollenators). Comparison of characteristic features and organ systems of different taxonomical groups. Domestic animals. Genom usage of non-domestic animals.	
<b>Literature:</b> BAKONYI, G.: Álattan. Mezőgazda Kiadó. 2003. BELÁKOVÁ, A.: Rozmnožovanie a ontogenéza živočíchov. Bratislava : Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 1994. 80. ISBN 8022307319. CSÖRGŐ és mtsi szerk. Magyar madárvonulási atlasz. Kossuth Kiadó, 2009. KRISKA, G. - LÖW, P.: Biológia érettségire felkészítő. Állati szervezetek. Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó, 222. o. + DVD. 2012. PETŘVALSKÝ, V.: Zoológia. 3. vyd. Nitra : Slovenská poľnohospodárska univerzita, 2010. 136 s. ISBN 978-80-552-0465-9. ZBORAY, G.: Összehasonlító anatómiai praktikum I. - A gerinctelenek - Anamnia-Az alacsonyabbrendű gerincesek. Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó, 2010. ZBORAY, G.: Összehasonlító anatómiai praktikum II. Amniota. Magasabbrendű gerincesek. ELTE Eötvös Kiadó Kft., 2012. UJVÁROSI, L. - URÁK, I.: Állattani ismeretek. Ábel Kiadó, Kolozsvár, Románia, p. 260. 2008.	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak	
<b>Notes:</b>	

**Evaluation of subjects**

Total number of evaluated students: 255

A	B	C	D	E	FX
31.76	24.71	22.75	8.24	7.84	4.71

**Teacher:** Dr. habil. Csaba Miklós Szinetár, CSc.**Date of last update:** 09.04.2018**Approved by:** GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KBIO/Bdb/ ZOO2/15	<b>Name:</b> Zoology II
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Lecture / Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 / 2 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 / 26 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 4	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 4.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Final test. Evaluation: A – 100-90%, B – 89-80%, C – 79-70%, D – 69-60%, E – 59-50%, Under 50% no credit will be given	
<b>Results of education:</b> After completing the course the student will know the characteristics of different groups of invertebrates, representative species of each group and their significance for the humankind.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> Introduction into zoology. Classification and nomenclature of Animals Origin and evolution of zoological systematics. Modern zoological classification. Protozoan phyla (Animal-like Protista) Classification of the Animal-like Protista, their economically and evolutionaly representatives. Metazoa Porifera. Sponges – general description and system. Eumetazoa The Radiate Animals: Cnidaria general description and system. Bilaterian Animals Plathelminthes, Entoprocta, Nemertiny, Nematelminthes, Priapulida Sipulculida, Echiurida, Nemertiny, Annelida, Mollusca, Arthropoda, Crustacea, Myriapoda, Chelicerata, Hexapoda, Insecta, Tentaculata, Chaetognatha , Enteropreusta, Pogonofora, Echinodermata. general description and system. their economically important species	
<b>Literature:</b> BIHARI, Z. – CSORBA, G.: Magyarország emlőseinek atlasza. Kossuth Kiadó, 2007. PECHENIK, J. E.: Biology of the Invertebrates. 6. vyd. - Boston : McGraw-Hill International, 2005. - 603s. - ISBN 978-0-07-128455-4. PETŘVALSKÝ, V.: Zoológia. 3. vyd. - Nitra : Slovenská poľnohospodárska univerzita, 2010. 136 s. ISBN 978-80-552-0465-9. UJHELYI, P.: A Kárpát-medence állatai. Kossuth Kiadó, 2005. UJVÁROSI, L. - URÁK, I.: Állattani ismeretek. Ábel Kiadó, Kolozsvár, Románia, 2008, 260 s.	

<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 156					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
32.05	35.26	16.03	7.05	5.13	4.49
<b>Teacher:</b> Dr. habil. Csaba Miklós Szinetár, CSc.					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 09.04.2018					
<b>Approved by:</b> GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.					

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KBIO/Bdb/ ZOO3/15	<b>Name:</b> Zoology III
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Lecture / Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 / 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 6.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> 2 exams during the semester each 25 points. A minimum of 25 points must be acquired during the semester to get accepted to the final exam. Final exam 50 points. Evaluation: A – 100-90%, B – 89-80%, C – 79-70%, D – 69-60%, E – 59-50%,	
<b>Results of education:</b> After completing the course the student will know the characteristics of different groups of chordates, representative species of each group and their significance for the humankind.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> Chordata, Urochordata, Copelata ,Cephalochordata - General Characteristics and Classification Vertebrata – General Characteristics: the integument-, skeletal-, muscle-, nerve-, digestive-, the vascular-, respiratory-, urinary -, genital system and sensory organs. Evolution and classification of the vertebrates -Agnatha –Lampreys and Hagfishes: General Characteristics and Classification. -Gnathostomata: Chondrichthyes – Sharks, Skates and Rays: General Characteristics and Classification. -Osteichthyes: Bony Fishes: General Characteristics and Classification. -Amphibia: Caecilinans, Salamanders and Frogs: General Characteristics and Classification. -Reptilia: Turtles, Lizards, Snakes, Crocodiles: General Characteristics and Classification. -Aves: Birds: General Characteristics and Classification. -Mammalia: Mammals: General Characteristics and Classification.	
<b>Literature:</b> Bakonyi Gábor (szerk). (2003): Állattan. Mezőgazda Kiadó. Bihari Z., Csorba G., (2007): Magyarország emlőseinek atlasza. Kossuth Kiadó. Csörgő és mtsi szerk. (2009): Magyar madárvonulási atlasz. Kossuth Kiadó. Faragó S., (2000): Gerinces állattrendszertan. Nyugat-Magyarországi Egyetem Erdőmérnöki Kar, Sopron. Forró L., (szerk) (2007): A Kárpát-medence állatvilágának kialakulása. Magyar Természettudományi Múzeum, Budapest. Gaisler J., Zima J., (2007) : Zoologie obratlovcu, Academia, Praha, ISBN 9788020014849 Harka Á., Sallai Z. (2004): Magyarország halai. Nimfea Természetvédelmi	



Egyesület.

Koščo J., (2008): Úvod do zoológie chordátov PU v Prešove FHPV ISBN 978-80-8068-630-7

Kriská Gy., Lów P., (2012): Biológia érettségire felkészítő. Állati szervezetek. Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó, 222. o. + DVD.

Puky M., Schád P., Szövényi G., (2005): Magyarország herpetológiai atlasza. Varangy Akció Csoport Egyesület, Budapest.

Ujhelyi P., (szerk.) (2005): A Kárpát-medence állatai. Kossuth Kiadó, 2005.

Ujvárosi L., Urák, I., (2008): Állattani ismeretek..Ábel Kiadó, Kolozsvár, Románia, 260 s.

Forró László (szerk) (2007): A Kárpát-medence állatvilágának kialakulása. Magyar Természettudományi Múzeum, Budapest.

**Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:**

Hungarian or Slovak

**Notes:**

**Evaluation of subjects**

Total number of evaluated students: 124

A	B	C	D	E	FX
34.68	29.84	17.74	9.68	5.65	2.42

**Teacher:** Dr. habil. Csaba Miklós Szinetár, CSc.

**Date of last update:** 09.04.2018

**Approved by:** GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University					
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education					
<b>Code:</b> KBIO/Bdb/ ZUR/15		<b>Name:</b> Fundamentals of Sustainable Development			
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>For the study period:</b> 26 <b>Methods of study:</b> present					
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2					
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 1.					
<b>Level of study:</b> I.					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Test - 100 points. Final evaluation: A - 100 - 90% B - 89 - 80%, C - 79-70%, D - 69-60%, E - 59 - 50%. Credits are not awarded to student, who do not achieve 50%.					
<b>Results of education:</b> Students gained theoretical knowledge about anthropogenic or natural origin changes in the environment.					
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> The environment. Sources of pollution and environmental damage. Options to reduce pollutants in the environment. Ecological impacts of environmental pollution. Ecological monitoring. Application of environmental ecology.					
<b>Literature:</b> HOLÉCZYOVÁ, G. - ČIPÁKOVÁ, A. - DIETZOVÁ, Z.: Hygiena životného prostredia. 1. vyd. - Košice : Univerzita Pavla Jozefa Šafárika, 2011. ISBN 978 80 7097 892 4. 201 s. MOLDAN, B.: Ekologická dimenze udržitelného rozvoje. 1. vyd. - Praha : Univerzita Karlova v Praze, 2006. 102 s. MONSPART, E. – TROMBITÁS, G.: 101 lépés a fenntartható világ felé. 1. vyd. - Budapest : Környezeti Tanácsadók Egyesülete, 1998. 120 s. PAULINIOVÁ, Z.: Ako zachrániť zem. 1. vyd. - Bratislava : MV SZOPK, 1989. 170 s. SCHMUCK, E.: A "Fenntarthatóság" első éve : A riói környezet és fejlődés világkonferencia tízéves évfordulójának alkalmából 1. vyd. : Magyar Természetvédők Szövetsége, 2002. 31s.					
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 149					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
30.2	61.07	5.37	0.67	0.0	2.68
<b>Teacher:</b> prof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.					

**Date of last update:** 09.04.2018

**Approved by:** GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy,  
PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KMF/EPS/17	<b>Name:</b> Stress-Free Productivity
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 2., 4., 6.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I., II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Course grade will be based on active participation during the course and a seminar work. At least 90 points are required for grade A, 80 points for B, 70 points for C, 60 points for D, and a minimum of 50 points for E. Students who score under 50 points will not obtain a credit for this course.	
<b>Results of education:</b> By the end of this course, the students will be able to learn <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• how they can motivate themselves so that they like the performed activity, feel less stressed and focus more</li><li>• how to actively plan a day, rest regularly and do more work without being more tired and stressed</li><li>• how to indefinitely acquire new positive habits and how to stop with the bad ones</li><li>• how to organize their daily lives and follow their visions</li><li>• how to prioritize and manage their time more effectively</li><li>• how to increase inner motivation</li><li>• how to get rid of the dangerous dependence on extrinsic motivation</li><li>• how to cope with their decision paralysis and with their own biases</li><li>• what science knows about why we postpone things and about why we are indecisive and ineffective</li></ul>	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> Procrastination is the intentional putting off of tasks and responsibilities, and is extremely common nowadays, especially among students. The course addresses recent approaches to procrastination, and tries to help students to find out various ways how to suppress procrastination, and how to achieve the art of stress-free productivity and efficiency.	
<b>Literature:</b> A szokás hatalma : Miért tesszünk azt, amit teszünk, és hogyan változtassunk rajta? / Charles Duhigg. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Casparus Kiadó, 2012. - 385 s. - ISBN 978-963-89405-2-0. Stressz az iskolában = Stress v škole / Szalay István. - 1. vyd. - Komárno : Selye János Egyetem, 2008. - DM.1265-PF.08.30B.6C. - 40s. A meggyőzés tudománya = How to get people to do stuff: Master the art and science of persuasion and motivation : Hogyan érjük el, hogy mások azt tegyék, amit szeretnénk? / Susan M. Weinschenk. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : HVG Kiadó, 2014. - 280 s. - ISBN 978-963-204-224-3.	

<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian	
<b>Notes:</b>	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 20	
a	n
100.0	0.0
<b>Teacher:</b>	
<b>Date of last update:</b> 05.02.2019	
<b>Approved by:</b> GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.	

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University					
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education					
<b>Code:</b> KHI/HIdb/ BPO/15		<b>Name:</b> Bakalárska práca s obhajobou			
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: For the study period:</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present					
<b>Number of credits:</b> 4					
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b>					
<b>Level of study:</b> I.					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Draw-up, submission and successful defence of the bachelor's graduate thesis (min. 1 appraisal by the primary supervisor or the opponent, cannot be graded Fx).					
<b>Results of education:</b> The students are capable to process the results of their own research and to argue logically in a discussion. They can create their own scientific text. By having elaborated their final thesis, the students prove their ability to work with scientific literature autonomously and creatively. The students are expected to defend their bachelor's thesis before the Final State Examination Committee.					
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> The form, structure and scope of the bachelor's thesis is determined by the Rector's relevant directive on the layout, registration, disclosure and archiving of final theses at the University of J. Selye. The authors are obliged to assess the sources and resources related to the topic, to describe the course of their own research and to draw conclusions on the analysis. In the course of the defence, they react on the comments of the primary supervisor and the opponent, and answer the questions of State Examination Committee's members.					
<b>Literature:</b>					
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 757					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
31.97	25.76	21.27	10.7	9.11	1.19
<b>Teacher:</b>					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 28.03.2018					
<b>Approved by:</b> GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.					

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University					
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education					
<b>Code:</b> KHI/HIdb/ BSD/17		<b>Name:</b> Bábkové a separatistické štáty v dejinách			
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present					
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1					
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b>					
<b>Level of study:</b> I.					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b>					
<b>Results of education:</b>					
<b>Brief syllabus:</b>					
<b>Literature:</b>					
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 9					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
33.33	33.33	0.0	22.22	11.11	0.0
<b>Teacher:</b>					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 23.11.2018					
<b>Approved by:</b> GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.					

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University					
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education					
<b>Code:</b> KHI/HIdb/ BSH/15		<b>Name:</b> Seminar on Bachelor dissertation			
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>For the study period:</b> 26 <b>Methods of study:</b> present					
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2					
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 5.					
<b>Level of study:</b> I.					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Active and regular participation in seminars and consultations as instructed by the primary supervisor. Submission of the required part of the bachelor's thesis (bibliography, analysis of sources and the methodology of work).					
<b>Results of education:</b> The graduate bachelors will be capable for writing their own bachelor's thesis in terms of its structure, timetable and formal arrangements, in accordance with the applicable standards.					
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> Theoretical training on work with history focused on a specific topic of a bachelor's degree thesis. Joint consultations on particular and problematic parts of the work-in-process final thesis. Work with sources and literature. Compiling bibliographical references and citations. Formal arrangements of the thesis.					
<b>Literature:</b> - A történész mestersége : Történetelméleti írások / Marc Bloch ; Eszter Babarczy, Domokos Kosáry, Pál Pataki. - Budapest : Osiris Kiadó, 1996. - 229. - ISBN 9633791030. - Hogyan írjunk szakdolgozatot? / Umberto Eco ; Beatrix Klukon : Kairosz, 1987. - 256 s. - ISBN 963 9137 53 7. - Ako písať záverečné a kvalifikačné práce : Ako písať: bakalárske práce, diplomové práce, dizertačné práce, špecializačné práce, habilitačné práce, seminárne a ročníkové práce, práce študentskej vedeckej a odbornej činnosti, ako urobiť bibliografické odkazy, ako citovať tradičné a elektronické dokumenty / Dušan Katuščák. - 5. vyd. - Nitra : Enigma, 2007. - 164 s. - ISBN 978-80-89132-45-4.					
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 134					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
18.66	32.09	20.9	13.43	5.97	8.96



**Teacher:** Dr. habil. Mgr. Árpád Popély, PhD., Dr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD., Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc., Dr. habil. Barnabás Vajda, PhD.

**Date of last update:** 28.03.2018

**Approved by:** GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University					
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education					
<b>Code:</b> KHI/HIdb/ DHO/15		<b>Name:</b> History of the Holocaust			
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 / 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present					
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3					
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 6.					
<b>Level of study:</b> I.					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Regular participation in seminars. Successful completion of a written test.					
<b>Results of education:</b> The students learn about the fundamental problems of coexistence of Christians and Jews, and the essential facts about the Holocaust in Europe, Slovakia and Hungary.					
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> The concept of the Holocaust in historiography. Anti-Semitism in the Middle Ages. The Jewish Question and anti-Semitism in the modern times. The modern anti-Semitism in Europe. The Jewish Question in the Third Reich (1933–39). „The Final Solution". The Wansee Conference. The Nazi concentration camps system (extermination, forced labor and concentration camps). Holocaust in European countries. Personalities of the Holocaust. Holocaust in Hungary. Holocaust in Slovakia. Holocaust and today's society.					
<b>Literature:</b>					
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 229					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
16.59	13.97	15.28	24.02	26.2	3.93
<b>Teacher:</b> Dr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 28.03.2018					
<b>Approved by:</b> GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.					

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KHI/HIdb/ DPS/15	<b>Name:</b> History of the prehistoric and ancient times
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Lecture <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: 2 For the study period: 26</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 1.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Successful completion of the oral exam on the content of the enacted curricula.	
<b>Results of education:</b> The students will learn about the prehistoric times and ancient civilizations in Europe, as well as about the fundamental problems of the political, economic and social development in the ancient Greece and Rome.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> Evolution theory, hominization, the most important archeological artifacts, Neolithic Age; Mesopotamia, the Sumerian culture, Babylon, Assyrian Empire, Persian Empire, Egypt—political and cultural history; culture and civilization of the Ancient China; Phoenicia and Israel in the ancient times. Periodization of Greek history, the Mycenae civilization; the Greek society in the Homeric Age, the Greek colonization; the Classical Greece: Athens and Sparta; the Greco–Persian wars and the Ancient Greek democracy; Hellenistic period; basic periodization of Roman history, the Kingdom period; Roman Republic: Roman expansion into Italy and the Mediterranean; the crisis of the Roman Republic; the Principate—basic political development; the Dominate—crisis in the Roman Empire, the emergence and development of Christianity.	
<b>Literature:</b> - Görög művelődéstörténet / Németh György, Ritoók Zsigmond, Sarkady János, Szilágyi György. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Osiris Kiadó, 2006. - Görög történelem - szöveggyűjtemény / György Németh. - Budapest : Osiris Kiadó, 2003. - 384. - ISBN 9633894565. - Görög történelem a kezdetektől Kr. e. 30-ig / Hegyi Dolores. - Budapest : Osiris Kiadó, 2005. - 404. - ISBN 963 389 799 8. - Az ókori Róma története / János Harmatta. - Budapest : Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó, 0. - 434. - ISBN 9631944565. - Történelem 2, kr. e. 500-tól kr. u. 1000-ig : kr. e. 500-tól kr. u. 1000-ig / Herber Attila, Martos Ida, Moss László, Tisza László : Reáltanoda Alapítvány, 2001. - 364 s. - ISBN 963 04 3380x. - Egyiptom - az első civilizációk : Felfedezés, feltárás, rekonstrukció / Ilona Karádi : Magyar Könyvklub, 2001. - 402. - ISBN 963 547 253 6. - Mezopotámiai uralkodók : A világtörténelem nagy alakjai / Kalla Gábor : Kossuth Könyvkiadó, 1993. - 82. - ISBN 963 09 3676-3.	

<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b>					
Total number of evaluated students: 454					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
3.74	7.93	13.66	12.33	31.06	31.28
<b>Teacher:</b> Dr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 28.03.2018					
<b>Approved by:</b> GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.					

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KHI/HIdb/ DSK1/15	<b>Name:</b> History of Slovakia after 1918. 1.
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 / 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 26 / 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 4	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 5.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Regular participation in seminars. Oral examination in the examination period in the contents enacted in the curricula. The condition for the participation in the oral exam is successful completion of a written test, with a result of minimum 50% of the total test score.	
<b>Results of education:</b> The students will acquire basic overview of the political, economic and social history of Slovakia.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> Czech and Slovak national movements during World War I (the Cleveland and Pittsburgh Agreement), the creation of Czechoslovakia. Formation of the borders of Slovakia. The political system of the First Czechoslovak Republic. Industry and agriculture of Slovakia. Land reform. Slovakia's position in the pre-Munich Czechoslovakia. International relations of Czechoslovakia. The national minority policy of Czechoslovakia. The Hungarian minority in the First Czechoslovak Republic. The crisis of the FCZR. The consequences of the Munich Agreement. The First Vienna Award. The creation of the independent Slovak state. The political system of the Slovak Republic and its international status. Holocaust in Slovakia, resistance, the Slovak National Uprising, disintegration of the regime in 1944/45.	
<b>Literature:</b> - Slovensko v 20. storočí 3.zväzok. V medzivojnovom Československu 1918-1939 / Bohumila Ferenčuhová, Milan Zemko. - 1. vyd. - Bratislava : VEDA, 2012. - 544 s. - ISBN 978-80-224-1199-8. - Slovensko v Československu 1918-1939 / Milan Zemko, Valerián Bystrický. - 1. vyd. - Bratislava : Veda, 2004. - 687 s. - ISBN 80 224 0795 x. - Szlovákia története / Dušan Kováč. - Pozsony : Kalligram, 2001. - 382 s. - ISBN 80 7149 384 8. - České země v éře první republiky (1918-1938) I. / Zdeněk Kárník. - 1. vyd. - Praha : Nakladatelství Libri, 2003. - 575s. - ISBN 80-7277-195-7. - České země v éře první republiky (1918-1938) II. / Zdeněk Kárník. - 1. vyd. - Praha : Nakladatelství Libri, 2002. - 580s. - ISBN 80-7277-031-4. - České země v éře první republiky (1918-1938) III. / Zdeněk Kárník. - 1. vyd. - Praha : Nakladatelství Libri, 2003. - 810s. - ISBN 80-7277-119-1. - Kronika Slovenska 2. : S / Dušan Kováč : Adut, 1999. - 610. - ISBN 8088980089.	

- Češi a Slováci ve 20. století / Jan Rychlík. - 1. vyd. - Bratislava : Academic Electronic Press, 1997. - 365s. - ISBN 80-88880-10-6.  
- Trauma : Az első Szlovák Köztársaság (1939-1945) / Ivan Kamenec. - Debrecen : Aura Kiadó, 1992. - 158. - ISBN 963 7913 11 4.

**Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:**

**Notes:**

**Evaluation of subjects**

Total number of evaluated students: 251

A	B	C	D	E	FX
3.59	14.34	17.13	25.1	29.48	10.36

**Teacher:** Dr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.

**Date of last update:** 28.03.2018

**Approved by:** GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KHI/HIdb/ DSK2/15	<b>Name:</b> History of Slovakia after 1918. 2.
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 / 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 6.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Regular participation in classes. Successful completion of a continuing written test and an oral examination. The condition for successful completion of both the test and the oral examination is to achieve minimum 50% of the total assessment score. The assessment grading scale is: A 90–100%, B 80–89%, C 70–79%, D 60–69%, E 50–59%.	
<b>Results of education:</b> The students will acquire an overview of Slovakia's or Czechoslovakia's basic political, economic and social history.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> Czecho–Slovak foreign and domestic resistance in World War II, Slovak National Uprising—constitutional dimensions, the Košice Government Program, the coalition years in 1945–1948, political parties, the April Agreement and elections in 1946, the Slovak question. The fate of the German and Hungarian minorities. The February coup in 1948. The Communist dictatorship in the 1950s: economic and political situation, anti-Church measures. The first and second wave of de-Stalinization in Czechoslovakia, and the reform movement in the 1960s. The Prague Spring, the occupation of Czechoslovakia in August 1968 and the years of normalization. Escalation of the opposition against the totalitarian regime, the Velvet Revolution and the emergence of the Slovak Republic.	
<b>Literature:</b> 65. Szlovákia története / Dušan Kováč. - Pozsony : Kalligram, 2001. - 382 s. - ISBN 80 7149 384 8. 66. Slovensko v 20. storočí / Lubomír Lipták. - 1. vyd. - Bratislava : Kalligram, 2000. - 375s. - ISBN 80-7149-337-6. 67. Češi a Slováci ve 20. století / Jan Rychlík. - 1. vyd. - Bratislava : Academic Electronic Press, 1997. - 365s. - ISBN 80-88880-10-6. 68. Maďarská revolúcia roku 1956 a Slovensko : Az 1956-os magyar forradalom és Szlovákia / Ivaničková, Edita, Simon, Attila. - 1. vyd. - Šamorín : Fórum Institute, 2006. - 120 s. - ISBN 978-80-89249-08-4. 69. A kitelepítéstől a reszlovakizációig = Trilógia a csehszlovákiai magyarság 1945-1948 közötti történetéről / Vadkerty Katalin. - 1. vyd. - Pozsony : Kalligram Könyvkiadó, 2007. - 704 s. - ISBN 978-80-7149-956-5.	

<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 243					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
6.17	14.81	19.34	25.1	23.05	11.52
<b>Teacher:</b> Dr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD., Dr. habil. Mgr. Árpád Popély, PhD.					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 28.03.2018					
<b>Approved by:</b> GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.					



## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KHI/HIdb/ DSV/15	<b>Name:</b> History of the World War II
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 / 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 5.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Regular participation in seminars. Elaboration of a seminar paper—abstract, to be draw up in the required quality and on the basis of scientific literature. The students are required to present their paper in the form of a PowerPoint (.ppt) presentation. In the end of the semester, successful completion of a written final test is required. The condition for successful completion of the course is to obtain minimum 50% of the total assessment score. The assessment grading scale is: A 90–100%, B 80–89%, C 70–79%, D 60–69%, E 50–59%.	
<b>Results of education:</b> The students will learn about the history of warfare, diplomacy and internal policies in the period between 1939 and 1945. They gain an overview of the main events of World War II.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b>	
<b>Literature:</b> - A második világháború / John Keegan. - Budapest : Európa, 2008. - 1040. - ISBN 9789630784573. - A második világháború története / György Ránki. - Budapest : Gondolat Kiadó, 1982. - 651. - ISBN 0002681. - The Oxford Companion to World War II. / John Keegan. - Oxford : Oxford University Press, 2001. - 1042. - ISBN 0198604467. - A második világháború I. / Winston S. Churchill. - Budapest : Európa Könyvkiadó, 1989. - 650. - ISBN 9630749157. - Hol vannak a katonák? : S / Sándor Sára. - Miskolc : Új Horizont Folyóirat- és Könyvkiadó Alapítvány, 2006. - 390. - ISBN 9638246227. - Nácizmus-fasizmus / Mária Ormos. - Budapest : Magveto, 1987. - 578. - ISBN 9631410900. - Holokauszt / Karsai László : Pannonica Kiadó, 2001. - 430. - ISBN 963 9252 25 5. - Tanulmányok a magyarországi holokauszt történetéből / Ságvári Ágnes. - 1. vyd. - Mogyoród : Napvilág kiadó, 2002. - 132s. - ISBN 963 9350 01 x.	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b>	
<b>Notes:</b>	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b>	

Total number of evaluated students: 247

A	B	C	D	E	FX
25.91	28.74	18.62	10.93	10.53	5.26

**Teacher:** Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc.

**Date of last update:** 29.03.2018

**Approved by:** GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy,  
PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KHI/HIdb/ DUN1/15	<b>Name:</b> History of Hungary and of the peoples of Hungary 1.
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 / 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 26 / 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 4	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 2.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Regular participation in seminars. Elaboration of a seminar paper of minimum 5 pages, and its presentation, preferably in a PowerPoint presentation format. A successful completion of a continuing written test and of an oral examination. The condition for successful completion of both the test and the oral examination is to obtain minimum 50% of the total assessment score. The assessment grading scale is: A 90–100%, B 80–89%, C 70–79%, D 60–69%, E 50–59%.	
<b>Results of education:</b> The students will acquire basic knowledge of the political, social, economic and cultural history of Hungary in the Middle Ages, with a special focus on the territory of the present-day Slovakia.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> The Carpathian Basin at the time of the arrival of Hungarians (Magyars), the Slavs and the Slavic state organizations in the Carpathian Basin before the arrival of the Hungarians, the Principality of Nitra and Great Moravia. The origin and the migration of the Hungarians. Conditions and the course of the emergence of the Christian kingdom. Political, social and economic conditions in Hungary in the 11th century. The fundamental problems of the development in the 12th century—internal and international political complications. Consolidation in the period of Bela III—Hungary on the way to becoming a Central European superpower. Crisis of the patrimonial monarchy—the Golden Bull of Andrew II, the Tartar invasion and the reign of Bela IV. The reign of the last kings of the Árpád House, oligarchs and feudal anarchy on the turn of the 13th and 14th centuries. Political, social and cultural development of Hungary in the 14th and 15th centuries: the Anjou dynasty and the consolidation of the country, Sigismund of Luxemburg, the development of the Hungarian towns, fights against the Turks of John Hunyadi and Matthias Corvinus, Jagiellonians on the Hungarian throne, the society of the 14th and 15th century with special emphasis on the territory of the present-day Slovakia. The Battle of Mohács and the disintegration of the Medieval Hungarian state.	
<b>Literature:</b> - Magyarország története 895-1301 / Gyula Kristó. - Budapest : Osiris Kiadó, 2006. - 315. - ISBN 9633895065. - Magyarország története 1301-1526 / Engel Pál, Kristó Gyula, Kubinyi András. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Osiris Kiadó, 2001. - 419 s. - ISBN 963 379 171 5. - Dejiny Slovenska / Čaplovič Dušan, Čičaj Viliam, Kováč Dušan. - 1. vyd. - Bratislava : AEP, 2000. - 310 s. - ISBN 80-88880-39-4.	

- Az Árpád-kor háborúi / Gyula Kristó. - Budapest : Zrínyi, 1986. - 325. - ISBN 9633263484.
- Az Anjou-kor háborúi / Gyula Kristó. - Budapest : Zrínyi, 1988. - 295. - ISBN 9633269059.
- Nem magyar népek a középkori Magyarországon / Gyula Kristó : Lucidus Kiadó, 2003. - 315 s. - ISBN 9639465151.

**Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:**

Hungarian or Slovak

**Notes:**

**Evaluation of subjects**

Total number of evaluated students: 385

A	B	C	D	E	FX
12.99	14.29	15.58	17.14	17.66	22.34

**Teacher:** Mgr. Balázs Csiba, Dr. habil. Mgr. Árpád Popély, PhD.

**Date of last update:** 28.03.2018

**Approved by:** GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KHI/HIdb/ DUN2/15	<b>Name:</b> History of Hungary and of the peoples of Hungary 2.
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Lecture <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: 2 For the study period: 26</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 3.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Regular participation in seminars (30 points). Successful completion of the final written test (with a total score of 30 points). Successful completion of an oral examination (with a total score of 40 points). The condition for successful completion of the course is to obtain minimum 50% of the total assessment score. The assessment grading scale is: A 90–100%, B 80–89%, C 70–79%, D 60–69%, E 50–59%.	
<b>Results of education:</b> The students will master the basic concepts and problems of political and social history of Hungary and the Hungarian peoples, with particular reference to the territory of the present-day Slovakia, in the period 1526–1711, i.e. from the disintegration of Medieval Hungary until the last revolts of the estates.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> The international political context after 1526 (Ferdinand I of Habsburg, Charles V); The split of Hungary into 3 parts: Royal Hungary, Transylvania, the territory of the Turkish Dominions; Attempts to unify the country; Fighting against the Turks and the end of Turkish rule; Reformation and counter-reformation; Estates Uprising lead by Stephen Bocskai, Gabriel Bethlen, Francis II Rákóczi, their political, social and economic context.	
<b>Literature:</b> A tizenhetedik század története / Gábor Ágoston, Gábor Ágoston : Pannonica Kiadó, 2000. - 270. - ISBN 9639252115. Szöveggyűjtemény a magyar történelem forrásaiból : őstörténet - 1790 / Nagy József. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Tankönyvkiadó, 1982. - 275s. A tizenhatodik század története / Gábor Ágoston, Teréz Oborni, Géza Pálffy. - Budapest : Aquila, 2000. - 410. - ISBN 9639252107. Magyarországi és erdélyi urak / Pálffy János. - 1. vyd. - Kolozsvár : Erdélyi Szépművészeti Műhely, 1899. - 328s. Balassi Bálint és kora / Csörsz Rumen István. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Balassi Kiadó, 2004. - 120 s. - ISBN 963 506 616 3. Virágkor és hanyatlás 1440-1711 / Szakály Ferenc. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Háttér Lap- és Könyvkiadó, 1990. - 370s. - ISBN 963 7403 91 4.	

<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b>					
Total number of evaluated students: 304					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
17.11	23.36	19.74	12.17	16.45	11.18
<b>Teacher:</b> Mgr. Balázs Csiba, Dr. habil. Barnabás Vajda, PhD.					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 28.03.2018					
<b>Approved by:</b> GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.					

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KHI/HIdb/ DUN3/15	<b>Name:</b> History of Hungary and of the peoples of Hungary 3.
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 / 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 26 / 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 4	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 4.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Oral examination. Regular participation in seminars. Successful completion of written tests on the 18th and 19th century history, with 60–60a scores required as condition for the oral examination. For credits, it is required to obtain minimum 30–30 scores in the written tests and to successfully pass the oral examination. The grading scale of the written test is: A 55–60, B 54–49, C 48–43, D 42–36, E 35–30.	
<b>Results of education:</b> The students will acquire basic knowledge of the history of the multi-ethnic Hungarian Kingdom, or of the history of national communities living in its territory, from the Treaty of Szatmár after the disintegration of the Hungarian state in 1918. They will learn about the facts of the Hungarian developments taking place in the 18th and 19th centuries, with particular reference to the territory of the present-day Slovakia.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> Periodization of history in the 18th and 19th century. Hungary after the defeat of the uprising of Francis II Rákóczi, resettlement of the Great Hungarian Plain and the southern part of Tansdanubia. Economic and social changes during the reign of Maria Theresa and Joseph II. The Napoleonic wars, the beginnings of modern national movements. Parallels and conflicts of Hungarian and Slovak national movements. Economic, social and cultural characteristics of the first half of the 19th century. The national question and the revolution in 1848/49. Centralization policy of Vienna, memorandum movements of the Slovaks, Romanians, and Serbs. The Austro–Hungarian settlement. Characteristics of dualism. Modernization of economy and society. Political history of dualism. The national question, migration, assimilation and mass relocations. The foreign policy of the Austro-Hungarian Empire in the Balkans and the First World War.	
<b>Literature:</b> A modern Magyarország születése. Magyarország története 1711-1914. Katus László - Pécs: Kronosz Kiadó – Pécsi Pécsi Történettudományért Kulturális Egyesüle - 2010 - .... s.- ISBN.- Magyarország története a 19. században. Szöveggyűjtemény/Pajkossy Gábor( (szerk. )- Budapest: Osiris Kiadó- 2003- ISBN 963 389 386 0– ISSN 1218-9855 - Újjáépítés és polgárosodás 1711–1867/- Kosáry Domokos - Magyarok Európában III. - Budapest:Háttér Lap- és Könyvkiadó - 1990 - 464 s.- ISBN 963 7403 88 4 - Na začiatku storočia 1901-1914 Slovensko v 20. storočí /Kováč, Dušan a kol. Slovensko v 20. storočí zv. 1. - Bratislava: VEDA -	

2004. - 292 s. ISBN: 80-224-0776-3 - Dejiny Uhorska 1000–1918/ Kónya, Peter a kol.- Prešov: Vydavateľstvo Prešovskej univerzity, Prešov - 2014. - 798 s. ISBN: 9788055509211

**Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:**

**Notes:**

**Evaluation of subjects**

Total number of evaluated students: 305

A	B	C	D	E	FX
12.79	8.85	22.95	19.67	10.49	25.25

**Teacher:** Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc.

**Date of last update:** 28.03.2018

**Approved by:** GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.



## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KHI/HIdb/ HIZ/15	<b>Name:</b> Historical geography
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 1.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Regular participation in seminars. Successful completion of written tests during the semester. The condition for participation in the oral exam is successful completion of a written test, with a result of minimum 50% of the total test score. The assessment grading scale is: A 90–100%, B 80–89%, C 70–79%, D 60–69%, E 50–59%.	
<b>Results of education:</b> The students will acquire basic knowledge of the historical geography of Europe and the Carpathian Basin, with particular reference to the territory of the present-day Slovakia.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> Historical geography as a discipline, characteristics, development, classification and representatives. Sources of historical-geographical research, atlases and maps, areas and regions of Europe, the localization of states in the past and today, changes in political boundaries, historical geography of the Carpathian Basin and the territory of present-day Slovakia, the large regions of Hungary, changes in the territorial and administrative division of Hungary, the forms of human settlements: villages, cities, historic types of cities.	
<b>Literature:</b> - Magyarország történeti topográfiája / Borbála Bak. - Budapest : MTA Történettudományi Intézet, 1997. - 0. - ISBN 963049809x. - Példatár Magyarország történeti topográfiájához / Borbála Bak. - Budapest : História, 1997. - 99. - ISBN 9630498103. - Európa történeti földrajza / Norman J.G. Pounds ; Attila Boros. - Budapest : Osiris Kiadó, 2003. - 532. - ISBN 9633893844. - Magyarország történeti földrajza / Frisnyák Sándor. - Budapest : Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó, 1999. - 213 s. - ISBN 963 190 334 6. - Az Árpád-kori Magyarország történeti földrajza I. : A / György Györffi. - Budapest : Akadémiai, 1987. - 1000. - ISBN 9630542005. - Az Árpád-kori Magyarország történeti földrajz II. : D / György Györffi. - Budapest : Akadémiai, 1987. - 642. - ISBN 9630535335. - A magyar nép táji-történeti tagolódása / László Kósa. - Budapest : Akadémiai Kiadó, 1983. - tk. - 232. - ISBN 9630533855.	

<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 440					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
7.95	10.23	13.64	22.27	20.23	25.68
<b>Teacher:</b> Dr. habil. Mgr. Árpád Popély, PhD.					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 28.03.2018					
<b>Approved by:</b> GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.					

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KHI/HIdb/ KKH/15	<b>Name:</b> Kapitoly z kultúrnej histórie stredoveku
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 2.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Regular participation in seminars. Elaboration of a seminar paper—report, to be draw up in the required quality and on the basis of scientific literature. The students are required to present their paper in the form of a PowerPoint (.ppt) presentation.	
<b>Results of education:</b> The students reinforce their knowledge of the history of culture of the High and Late Middle Ages (approx. 1000–1500). The students can specify the time period of the Middle Ages, and are able to explain the basic concepts related to the medieval culture.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> Specifics of the medieval society, everyday culture of the nobility, the knights' life, everyday life in a medieval village, the church in the Middle Ages, life in monasteries, the medieval town, the first universities, culture of non-European civilizations, the status of women in the Middle Ages.	
<b>Literature:</b> - A középkor története / Felipe Fernández-Armesto. - Budapest : Atheneum, 2003. - 234. - ISBN 963 9252 29 8. - A középkor története / Katus László : Pannonica Kiadó, 2001. - 400. - ISBN 963 9252 04 2. - Életmódtörténet II. középkor / Lőrincz László. - Budapest : AKG Kiadó, 1999. - 290. - ISBN 963 8328 63 0. - Középkori egyetemes történeti szöveggyűjtemény : Európa és Közel-Kelet IV-XV. század / Sz. Jónás Ilona. - Budapest : Osiris, 2002. - 382. - ISBN 963 379 549 4. - A katedrálisok kora / Georges Duby. - Budapest : Gondolat, 1984. - 332. - ISBN 963 281 385 5. - A lovag, a nő és a pap : A házasság a középkori Franciaországban / Georges Duby ; Anikó Fázsy. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Gondolat, 1987. - 362s. - ISBN 963 281 771 0. - Emberek és struktúrák a középkorban / Georges Duby. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Magvető Kiadó, 1978. - 145s. - ISBN 963 270 755 9. - Az értelmiség a középkorban / Jacques Le Goff. - Budapest : Osiris, 2002. - 392. - ISBN 963 379 736 5. - A középkor alkonya : Az élet, a gondolkodás és a művészet formái Franciaországban és Németalföldön a XIV. és XV. században / Johan Huizinga : Magyar Helikon, 1976. - 330. - ISBN 963 207 196 4.	

<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b>					
Total number of evaluated students: 70					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
28.57	22.86	17.14	21.43	4.29	5.71
<b>Teacher:</b> Dr. habil. Mgr. Árpád Popély, PhD.					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 28.03.2018					
<b>Approved by:</b> GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.					

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KHI/HIdb/ MED/15	<b>Name:</b> Methodology of history teaching
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 / 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 26 / 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 3.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Regular participation in seminars (30 points). Successful completion of the final written test (with a total score of 30 points). Successful completion of the oral examination (with a total score of 40 points). The condition for successful completion of the course is to obtain minimum 50% of the total assessment score. The assessment grading scale is: A 90–100%, B 80–89%, C 70–79%, D 60–69%, E 50–59%.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Within the course, the students will acquire the basic methodological and professional skills that they will need as history teachers in primary and secondary schools. The lectures are based on theoretical knowledge, but the seminars have a strong practical character.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> History as a subject; the concept of methodology; types of lessons; The objectives of history teaching; Lesson planning; Preparation for teaching; The hierarchical classification of learning objectives; Operationalization of activities; Methodology of individual and collective work; Organization of history lessons; Basic historical knowledge and skills; The methodology of using history textbooks; The methodology of work with historical sources.	
<b>Literature:</b> Modely na rozvíjanie kompetencií žiakov : K transformácii vzťahu histórie a školského dejepisu / Kratochvíl Viliam. - 1. vyd. - Bratislava : Stimul, 2004. - 119 s. - ISBN 80-88982-94-4. A történelem tanítása = Tantárgy-pedagógiai összefoglaló / Katona András. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó, 2002. - 300 s. - ISBN 963 19 3375 X. A történelemtanítás gyakorlata : Tantárgy-pedagógiai tankönyv / Csepela Jánosné, Horváth Péter, Katona András, Nagyajtai Anna. - 2. vyd. - Budapest : Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó, 2003. - 480 s. - ISBN 963 19 4622 3. Bevezetés a történelemdidaktikába és a történelemmethodikába / Vajda Barnabás. - 1. vyd. - Komárom : Selye János Egyetem, 2009. - 202s. - ISBN 978-80-89234-86-8.	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b>	
<b>Notes:</b>	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b>	

Total number of evaluated students: 353

A	B	C	D	E	FX
11.61	18.13	23.51	16.71	16.71	13.31

**Teacher:** Dr. habil. Barnabás Vajda, PhD.

**Date of last update:** 28.03.2018

**Approved by:** GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KHI/HIdb/ MHU/15	<b>Name:</b> Podoby mulietnicity v Hornom Uhorsku (1526–1780)
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Lecture <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 3.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Regular participation in lectures. Successful completion of a written test with total score number 100 points. For the credits, it is required to obtain minimum 50 scores, the assessment scale is: A 91–100, B 81–90, C 71–80, D 61–70, E 51–60. Submission of a seminar paper on pre-defined topics concerning multiethnicity, multi-confessionalism on the region of Upper-Hungary in a length of 10 thousand characters.	
<b>Results of education:</b> The students will understand the importance of the Latin culture and its aftermath as a result of the Reformation and Counter-Reformation, as well as of the linguistic and confessional relations of aristocracy, middle and lesser nobility, respectively of the individual sees, major cities of the Upper Hungarian region, and become acquainted with the problems of coexistence of Slovaks, Germans, Hungarians, Ruthenians, Roma and Jews.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> The concept of the estates of the Hungarian nation. Multi-ethnic cities in the Upper Hungarian region. Influence of the Reformation and Counter-Reformation on the increased use of the people 's (national) languages. Place of the Latin language in the official and everyday communication. Hungarian and German cultural centres in Upper Hungary in the 17th and 18th century: printers, monasteries, schools. The phenomenon of the educated western Slovak language in the environment of the Trnava University. Košice and Bratislava–Pressburg. The capitals of Hungary, respectively of Upper Hungary. The towns of three languages and four confessions. The specificities of the Spiš and the Šariš Counties. Ethnic contact zones and the multilingual practice.	
<b>Literature:</b> Etnická história Slovenska. K problematike etnicity, etnickej identity, multietnického. Slovenska a zahraničných Slovákov/Botík Ján.- Bratislava:Lúč- 2007. 231 s.- ISBN, 8071146501. - Magyar - szlovák terminológiai kérdések : a 2006. június 8-án és december 1-jén Esztergomban rendezett nemzetközi konferenciák anyaga /szerk. Ábrahám Barna = Madarsko - slovenské terminologické otázky : materiály medzinárodných konferencií usporiadaných 8. júna a 1. decembra 2006 v Ostrihome / Barna Ábrahám red.) - Piliscsaba [etc.] : Pázmány Péter Katolikus Egyetem. Bölcsészettudományi Kar. Szlavisztika - Közép-Európa Intézet : Pázmány Péter Katolikus Egyetem. Bölcsészettudományi Kar. Szent Adalbert Közép-Európa	

Kutatócsoport, 2008. - 188, 182 p. - (Pons Strigoniensis. Studia, ISSN 1588-2322 ; 9.) ISBN 978-963-9206-59- A Multiethnic Region and Nation-State in East-Central Europe. Studies in the History of Upper Hungary and Slovakia from the 1600s to the Present/ László Szarka (ed.) – Columbia University Press. - New York- A Joint Publication with Balassi Intézet - Budapest-2011. - 520. s. - ISBN 978-0-88033-690-1 - Rozštiepená minulosť. Kapitoly z histórie Slovákov a Maďarov/ Kollai, István (red.): Budapest:Nadácia Terra Recognita- 2013.- 253. s. - ISBN: 978-963-89185-3-6 Tri jazyky, štyri konfesie. Etnická a konfesijná pluralita na Zemplíne, Spiši a v Šariši/Peter Šoltés - Bratislava:Historický ústav SAV - Pro História- 2009. - 232s.- ISBN 978-80-970060-6-8

**Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:**

Hungarian or Slovak

**Notes:**

**Evaluation of subjects**

Total number of evaluated students: 68

A	B	C	D	E	FX
19.12	23.53	25.0	1.47	1.47	29.41

**Teacher:** Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc.

**Date of last update:** 28.03.2018

**Approved by:** GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.



## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KHI/HIdb/ MOV/15	<b>Name:</b> Menšinová otázka po druhej svetovej vojne
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 6.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Regular participation in seminars. Elaboration of a seminar paper of minimum 8–10 pages, and its presentation, preferably in a PowerPoint presentation format. A successful completion of a written test, the condition for which is to obtain minimum 50% of the total assessment score. The assessment grading scale is: A 90–100%, B 80–89%, C 70–79%, D 60–69%, E 50–59%.	
<b>Results of education:</b> The students will acquire basic overview of the minority policy of Czechoslovakia and the fate of the ethnic minorities after World War II.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> Attempts by foreign and domestic exile to build a nation state of Czechs and Slovaks. The Košice Government Programme, the Beneš Decrees, judiciary of the peoples, deportation of the German minority, population exchange between Czechoslovakia and Hungary, deportation of Hungarians from Slovakia to the Czech Republic, re-Slovakization, internal colonization and re-emigration, the Paris Peace Conference. Changes in the position of the German and Hungarian minorities after 1948.	
<b>Literature:</b> - A belső telepítések és a lakosságcsere / Vadkerty Katalin. - Pozsony : Kalligram, 1999. - 284 s. - ISBN 80-7149-241-8. - A kitelepítéstől a reszlovakizációig = Trilógia a csehszlovákiai magyarság 1945-1948 közötti történetéről / Vadkerty Katalin. - 1. vyd. - Pozsony : Kalligram Könyvkiadó, 2007. - 704 s. - ISBN 978-80-7149-956-5. - Nemci a Maďari na Slovensku v rokoch 1945-1953 v dokumentoch I. / Soňa Gabzdilová-Olejníková. - 1. vyd. - Prešov : Universum, 2005. - 262 s. - ISBN 80-89046-33-9. - Jogfosztó jogszabályok Csehszlovákiában 1944-1949 / Szarka László. - 1. vyd. - Komárom : MTA Etnikai-nemzeti kisebbségkutató intézet - Kecskés László Társaság, 2005. - 314 s. - ISBN 963 508 478 1. - Beneš-dekrétumok és a magyar kérdés 1945-1948 : Történeti háttér, dokumentumok és jogszabályok / Popély Árpád, Štefan Šutaj, Szarka László. - Máriabesenyő - Gödöllő : Attraktor, 2007. - 362 s. - ISBN 978 963 958 099 2. - A (cseh)szlovákiai magyarság történeti kronológiája 1944-1992 / Popély Árpád. - 1. vyd. - Somorja : Fórum Kisebbségkutató Intézet, 2006. - 708 s. - ISBN 80-89249-03-5.	

- Esterházy János / Imre Molnár : NAP KIADÓ, 1997. - 302. - ISBN 8085509377.					
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 74					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
14.86	13.51	18.92	22.97	12.16	17.57
<b>Teacher:</b> Dr. habil. Mgr. Árpád Popély, PhD.					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 28.03.2018					
<b>Approved by:</b> GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.					

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KHI/HIdb/ PVH/15	<b>Name:</b> Auxiliary sciences of history
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 / 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 2.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Regular participation in seminars. Successful completion of a written test in the end of the semester. The condition for successful completion of the course is to obtain minimum 50% of the total assessment score. The assessment grading scale is: A 90–100%, B 80–89%, C 70–79%, D 60–69%, E 50–59%.	
<b>Results of education:</b> The students will acquire basic knowledge about the most important auxiliary sciences of history. The students will be able to describe the main and side parts of the coat of arms. They will know the basic heraldic figures and their graphical representation. They will be able to classify the basic categories and types of written archival documents, determine the type and chronologically classify seals, and they will also acquire basic information on the auxiliary sciences of history, historical metrology, epigraphy and numismatics.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> Characteristics of auxiliary historical sciences and their importance. The origin and development of genealogy. Sources of genealogical research. Genealogical methods; Chronology: calendar, marking years, special methods of dating; Origin, evolution and division of diplomatics, external and internal features of documents; Introduction to paleography and its division, writing materials, development of the Latin script; Functions of the seal. Methods of sealing. Typology and development of seals; Basic heraldic terms. Parts of the coat of arms and the way it is described. The emergence and development of heraldry; Basic concepts of numismatics, the origins and development of coinage in the world.	
<b>Literature:</b> - A magyar korona története / Bertényi Iván. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Kossuth Könyvkiadó, 1986. - 210s. - ISBN 963 09 2563 X. - A történelem segédtudományai : A / Iván Bertényi. - Budapest : Osiris Kiadó, 2003. - 320. - ISBN 9633895057. - Kis magyar címertan / Bertényi Iván. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Gondolat Könyvkiadó, 1983. - 128 s. - ISBN 963 281 195. - Keltské mince na Slovensku / Eva Kolníková : Pallas, 1978. - 105. - ISBN 0013527.	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b>	

**Notes:****Evaluation of subjects**

Total number of evaluated students: 366

A	B	C	D	E	FX
7.1	7.1	16.39	18.58	35.79	15.03

**Teacher:** Dr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.**Date of last update:** 28.03.2018**Approved by:** GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KHI/HIdb/ RRUK/16	<b>Name:</b> The Spread of the Protestant Reformation in the Kingdom of Hungarian
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b>	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Regular class attendance (30% of all points). Successful completion of the written examination (70% of all points). For earning credits it is required to achieve at least 51 points. The scale of appraisal: A 100-91; B 90-81; C 80-71; D 70-61; E 60-51; 50 and less - FX.	
<b>Results of education:</b> The students will acquire basic knowledge about the Protestant Reformation movement and its spread in the Kingdom of Hungary for better understanding of the political, social and cultural history. The part of the subject is also the Counter-Reformation and Recatholization.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> The beginning of the Protestant Reformation (M. Luther, H. Zwingli, J. Calvin etc.); The crisis of the Catholic Church; Protestant Reformation in the Kingdom of Hungary; Significant personalities (L. Stöckel etc.); Formation of the protestant churches; Reaction of the Catholic Church, the Counter-Reformation and Recatholisation and its significant personalities (N. Oláh, P. Pázmány).	
<b>Literature:</b> Mónika Balogh. A helvét reformáció - Kálvin János. Komárno : Selye János Egyetem, 2007. Bíró Sándor. A Magyar Református Egyház története - 1. kiadás. Sárospatak : Sárospataki Református Kollégium Theológiai Akadémiája, 1995. Owen Chadwick ; István Szabó. A reformáció. Budapest : Osiris kiadó, 1998. Bucsay Mihály. A protestantizmus története Magyarországon 1521–1945 - 1. kiadás. Budapest : Gondolat, 1985. A tridentí zsinat / Zoltán Erdélyi. - Komárno : Selye János Egyetem, 2007. Szántó György Tibor. Anglikán reformáció, angol forradalom . Budapest : Európa, 2000. - 498 s. Enikő Balogh. Az erdélyi fejedelmek és a reformáció ügye. Komárno : Selye János Egyetem, 2006.	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b>	
<b>Notes:</b>	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 34	

A	B	C	D	E	FX
2.94	20.59	32.35	23.53	14.71	5.88
<b>Teacher:</b>					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 28.03.2018					
<b>Approved by:</b> GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.					

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KHI/HIdb/ SSB/15	<b>Name:</b> História – predmet štátnej skúšky
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: For the study period:</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b>	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b> KHI/HIdb/DPS/15 and KHI/HIdb/UPP/15 and KHI/HIdb/USD/15 and KHI/HIdb/VDS1/15 and KHI/HIdb/DUN1/15 and KHI/HIdb/PVH/15 and KHI/HIdb/VDS2/15 and KHI/HIdb/DUN2/15 and KHI/HIdb/MED/15 and KHI/HIdb/VDN1/15 and KHI/HIdb/DUN3/15 and KHI/HIdb/VDN2/15 and KHI/HIdb/DSK1/15 and KHI/HIdb/VDD1/15 and KHI/HIdb/DHO/15 and KHI/HIdb/DSK2/15 and KHI/HIdb/VDD2/15	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Oral answer on the core of the subject to be evaluated by the State Final Examination commission. The assessment grading scale is: A 90–100%, B 80–89%, C 70–79%, D 60–69%, E 50–59%.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Through the subjects of the specialization, the graduate of the study programme Teacher Training in History (combined) masters the basic content of the disciplines of the specialization.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> Államvizsga témakörök_2019_Bc Egyetemes történelem Óskor, Ókor Az emberi evolúció alapfogalmai, az ember őskori fejlődésének fontosabb állomásai Az ókori keleti államok jellegzetes vonásai: társadalom, vallás, hatalmi viszonyok stb. (Mezopotámia államai és népei, Egyiptom, Perzsia, India, Kína, Izrael) Az ókori Görög világ története (a görög történelem korszakai, azok jellemzése, Athén fejlődése, Spárta, a perzsa háborúk, a peloponnészoszi háború, a hellénizmus, a görög művelődés, tudomány, mitológia) Róma a királyság és a köztársaság korában (Róma alapítása, a királyság időszaka, a köztársaság intézményei, a polgárjogi küzdelmek, a pun háborúk, a köztársaság válsága, a polgárháborúk időszaka) A császárkori Római Birodalom (a principátus és dominátus korszaka, a fontosabb dinasztiák és uralkodók, a kereszténység fejlődése) Középkor A Bizánci Birodalom a korai középkorban A népvándorlás és a barbár államok létrejötte. A Frank Birodalom a Merovingok és Karolingok alatt. Az iszlám és az arab hódítás.	

Skandinávia és a normann hódítások.

A császárság és pápaság küzdelme a középkorban, az investitúraharc.

A keresztes háborúk okai és története.

Anglia és Franciaország története a 11–15. században (a rendi monarchiák létrejötte és a százéves háború)

Az érett középkor gazdasága és társadalma (a mezőgazdaság forradalma, a városok létrejötte, az ipar és kereskedelem, a céhek).

A Német-római Császárság létrejötte és középkori története a Szász, a Száli, a Stauff, a Habsburg és a Luxemburg dinasztia uralkodása idején.

Koraújkor és újkor

A földrajzi felfedezések folyamata (1450-1600) és hatásai Nyugat-Európa társadalmára, gazdaságára, civilizációjára.

A Német-római Császárságban belső és külső viszonyai a 16. században, külön tekintettel a lutheri reformációra.

Az abszolutizmus mint államforma definíciója és változatai; az angliai abszolutizmus folyamata a Tudoroktól a Stuartokig, beleértve a király és a parlament konfliktusait.

Az alkotmányos rend fejlődésének folyamata Franciaországban (1789-1799).

Az első ipari forradalom lefolyása és hatásai; a hatások többszemponú vizsgálata Nagy-Britanniában és Németországban (1750-1900).

Az USA külpolitikája 1823-1918 között; az USA szerepe az első világháborúban.

Nemzetközi kapcsolatok az első világháború előtt és alatt. Az első világháború fő jellegzetességei nemzetközi politikai és hadászati szempontból.

Huszedik század

A versailles-i békerendszer

Az európai gazdaság, politika irányzatok, nemzetközi kapcsolatok a két háború között.

A fasizmus és náciizmus a két világháború között (Olaszország és Németország története)

A bolsevik forradalom és a sztálini Szovjetunió

A demokráciák a két világháború közötti időszakban (Nagy Britannia, USA)

A versailles-i rendszer felszámolása és a második világháborúhoz vezető út 1935–1939 (szövetségek, lokális konfliktusok, háborúk Európában, spanyol polgárháború, Anschluss)

A második világháború meghatározó mozzanatai (korszakolás, események, antifasiszta koalíció)

A hidegháború definíciói és periódusai, valamint a hidegháború dinamikájának fogalma és jellege.

A két alapvető hidegháborús külpolitikai doktrína: a feltartóztatás és a détenté jellemzése.

Az 1945 és 1991 közötti amerikai és szovjet hidegháborús külpolitikai doktrínák jellemzése (kivéve a feltartóztatást és a détenté-ot)

Az 1945 és 1991 közötti hidegháborús nagyhatalmi kapcsolatok jellege, valamint a meghatározó hidegháborús külpolitikai döntések tipológiája.

Az 1945 utáni dekolonizáció összefüggései a hidegháborúval.

A holokauszt története

A keresztény – zsidó kapcsolattörténet főbb állomásai a huszedik század előtt

A náci antiszemita politikájának gyökerei és gyakorlata 1919-ig

Az európai zsidóság sorsa a második világháború idején (gettók, táborok, holokauszt)

Nemzeti történelem

Középkor

A magyarság története az államalapítás előtt (származás, őshazák, a magyarság vándorlása és a honfoglalás, kalandozások).

Az államalapítás, Géza fejedelem és Szent István tevékenysége.

Az Árpád-kori Magyarország a 11. század közepétől a 13. század végéig (trónharcok és pogánylázadások, Szent László és Könyves Kálmán, III. Béla, II. András és az Aranybulla, IV. Béla és a tatárjárás, az utolsó Árpádok)



Magyarország felemelkedése az Anjouk és Luxemburgok idején.

A középkori Magyarország fénykora és krízise, a Hunyadiak és Jagellók kora.

Koraújkor

Mohács és az ország három részre szakadása, valamint az Erdélyi Fejedelemség kialakulása és szerepe e folyamatban (Mohács és következményei, I. Ferdinánd és I. János koronázása, polgárháború és a váradi béke, Buda elfoglalása, I. Ferdinánd reformjai, az 1541–1547. és 1552–1566. évi háborúk és következményeik)

A Habsburgok elleni rendi, vallási és országegyesítő mozgalmak Bocskai István és Bethlen Gábor idejében. (A tizenöt éves háború, a Bocskai-felkelés és okai, az „országgyarapító” fejedelem)

Rendi és országegyesítő politika a Magyar Királyságban a 17. század második felében és a török Hódoltság felszámolása (I. Lipót uralkodása; az 1663–1664. évi háború és következményei, Gubernium, Thököly Imre felkelése, az oszmánok kiűzése Magyarországról)

A II. Rákóczi Ferenc-féle szabadságharc története 1703-1711.

Újkor

Magyarország demográfiai fejlődése, társadalmi és nemzetiségi szerkezete a 18. században.

A Pragmatica sanctio jelentősége, következményei Magyarország Habsburg-monarchián belüli helye szempontjából.

Mária Terézia uralkodásának jellemzése. A korszak országgyűlései, háborúi. A felvilágosult abszolutizmus kezdetei

II. József uralkodása és rendeletei. A türelmi rendelet és a nyelvrendelet hatása Magyarország nemzeti mozgalmaira.

II. Lipót és I. Ferenc uralkodásának korszaka. A magyarországi jakobinus mozgalom. A napóleoni háborúk és Magyarország.

Magyarország nemzetiségi összetétele a 18-19. század fordulóján. A magyarországi nyelvtörvények. A magyar nyelvújítás és a nem magyar népek nemzeti mozgalmai.

Politikai programok, politikai pártok a reformkori országgyűléseken. Széchenyi István és Kossuth Lajos vitája.

A 1848-as magyar forradalom, az áprilisi törvények. A Battyhány-kormány és az Országos Honvédelmi Bizottmány működése. A horvátok, szlovákok, szerbek és románok mozgalmi.

A debreceni országgyűlés és a függetlenségi nyilatkozat. Kossuth kormányzói szerepe. A Szemere-kormány tevékenysége. A nemzetiségi kérdés és a szegedi nemzetiségi határozat.

A szabadságharc téli, tavaszi és erdélyi hadjárata. Komárom jelentősége. Az orosz intervenció és a világosi fegyverletétel következményei

A neoabszolutizmus korszaka: A Bach-rendszer jellemzése. Az 1861. évi országgyűlés és a provizórium időszaka. A Kossuth Lajos vezette emigráció tevékenysége, programja.

Az 1867. évi osztrák-magyar és az 1868. évi magyar-horvát kiegyezés. A dualizmus rendszere.

Modernizáció és a magyarországi társadalmi változások: iparosodás, vasútfejlesztés, urbanizáció, belső és külső migrációs folyamatok a dualizmus korában.

A dualizmus kori Magyarország politikai berendezkedése. A korszak magyarországi parlamenti pártjai és kormányai.

Nemzetiségi kérdés, nemzetiségi politika a kiegyezés kori Magyarországon. Az 1868. évi nemzetiségi törvény és a lex Apponyi.

Magyarország a világháborúban. Az első világháború éveinek bel- és külpolitikai változásai Magyarországon

Csehszlovákia története

Csehszlovákia megalakulása az első tervektől a határok és államszervezet megszilárdulásáig.

Csehszlovákia politikai rendszere a két világháború között.

Csehszlovákia gazdasága, gazdasági válság és annak társadalmi, politikai következményei.

A szlovák-kérdés az első csehszlovák Köztársaságban

A Csehszlovákia válsága és megszűnése 1938/39-ben.

Az önálló Szlovák Köztársaság (1939–1945).

A hazai és külföldi ellenállás küzdelme Csehszlovákia felújításáért a második világháború idején. Csehszlovákia története 1945–1948 között és a csehszlovák nemzetállam kiépítésének kísérlete.

A kommunista hatalomátvétel és a sztálinizmus évei Csehszlovákiában (1948–1963)

A prágai tavasz és a husáki normalizáció évtizedei (1968–1989)

Alapozó tantárgyak

Bevezetés a történettudományba

A történetírás tárgya, céljai és módszerei. A történeti emlékezet formái a történeti megismerésben.

A forrástan meghatározása.. A forráskritika célja és módszerei.

A középkori történeti források típusai. Az okleveles kor elbeszélő forrásai.

Az új- és legújabb kor történeti forrásai. Az akta és az ügyirat. Naplók, útkönyvek, memoárok.

Leíró és összeíró statisztikai források A gazdasági statisztikák, adóösszeírások, népesség-összeírások, népszámlások jelentősége, felhasználása.

A jogalkotás és az igazságszolgáltatás forrásai. Országgyűlési iratok. Corpus Iuris Hungarici.

Alkotmány, törvények, rendeletek. Az igazságszolgáltatás írásos forrásai.

A sajtó, mint történeti forrás a 18-20. században. A sajtótörténet korszakai.

A helytörténeti és nemzetiségtörténeti kutatások tárgya, módszertani sajátosságai és forrásadottságai.

Az oral history mint történeti forrás és módszer. Az oral history interjú típusai és az interjúkészítés fő szabályai.

Történelmi segédtudományok

A történelmi segédtudományok fogalma és rendszere

A kronológia alapfogalmai

A források feldolgozásával foglalkozó segédtudományok: paleográfia, szfragisztika

A diplomatika: az oklevelek belső és külső formai sajátosságai

A numizmatika és inszigniológia

A heraldika: a címerek definíciója, a mesteralakok és címerképek

A genealógia: származástani kutatások forrásai, módszertani sajátosságai.

Történeti földrajz

A Kárpát-medence természeti tájai (nagy-tájak, középtájak és kistájak)

A magyar állam fogalma és határai az egyes korszakokban (középkor, török hódoltság időszaka, 18-19. sz., 20. sz.)

A történeti Magyarország közigazgatás- és várostörténete (vármegyék, székek, kiváltságos területek és várostípusok az egyes korszakokban)

Módszertan

A történelem módszertan fogalma. Az „oktatási módszer” definíciója. Alapvető órátípusok a történelemtanításban. A történelmi tanulás/tanítási optimális típusai.

A korszerű iskolai történelmi tudás fogalma, tartalma és jellemzői. A történelmi ismeretek típusai és azok részletes jellemzői.

Az óratervezés elméleti (operacionalizáció, taxonomizáció) és gyakorlati tudnivalói.

A történelemtankönyv meghatározása és típusai. A történelemtankönyv didaktikai apparátusa és ennek jellemzői. A történelemtankönyv használatának elméleti és technikai vonatkozásai.

A történelmi térkép és típusai. A történelem térkép használatának elvi és technikai vonatkozásai.

Ajánlott irodalom

(csak tájékoztató jelleggel, nem fedi teljese mértékben a követelményeket)

Alapirodalom az egyetemes történelemhez

- Herber Attila-Martos Ida-Moss László-Tisza László: Történelem I-II. Tankönyv középiskolásoknak. Bp. 1992.

- Katus László: A középkor története. Bp., Pannonica-Rubicon, 2003.

- MÚCSKA, Vincent – DANIŠ, Miroslav – ŠEVČÍKOVÁ, Zuzana: Dejiny európskeho stredoveku I. Raný stredovek, Prešov, Vydavateľstvo Michala Vaška, 2006
  - Vadász Sándor (szerk.): 19. századi egyetemes történelem 1789-1914. Osiris Kiadó, 2011.
  - Horváth Jenő (szerk.): Világpolitikai lexikon 1945-2005. Osiris Kézikönyvek, Bp., 2005.
  - Fischer Ferenc: A kétpólusúvilág 1945-1989. Dialóg Campus Kiadó, Bp.-Pécs, 2005.
  - Németh István (szerk.): 20. századi egyetemes történet. I-II. kötet. Osiris, Bp., 2006.
  - Ormos Mária – Majoros István: Európa a nemzetközi küzdőtéren. Osiris, Budapest, 2003.
  - Katona András: Kora újkori egyetemes történelem (XV-XVIII. század). Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó, Budapest, 2008.
  - Vajda Barnabás: Hidegháború és európai integráció. Régi és új szempontok a 20. század második felének történeti értelmezéséhez. Selye János Egyetem Tanárképző Kara, Komárom, 2015.
- Irodalom a nemzeti történelemhez  
(csak tájékoztató jelleggel, nem fedi teljesen mértékben a követelményeket)
- Kristó Gyula: Magyarország története (895–1301). Osiris tankönyvek. Bp. 2003.
  - Engel Pál–Kristó Gyula–Kubinyi András: Magyarország története (1301–1526). Osiris tankönyvek. Bp. 2003.
  - Draskóczy István : A tizenötödik század története. Magyar Századok. Bp. 2000.
  - Pálffy Géza: A tizenhatodik század története. Magyar századok. Pannonica Kiadó. Budapest, 2000.
  - Ágoston Gábor – Oborni Teréz: A tizenhetedik század története. Magyar századok. Pannonica Kiadó. Budapest, 2000.
  - Hársfalvi Péter. Magyarország története a kései feudalizmus századaiban 1526-1790. Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó. Budapest, 2001.
  - Kosáry Domokos: Újjáépítés és polgárisodás, 1711-1867 (Magyarok Európában III. kötet), Budapest (3 kiadásban) 1990, 1998, 2001.
  - Ifj. Barta János: A 18. század története. Pannonica, Budapest, 2000.
  - Estók János: Magyarország története 1849-1914. Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó 2004.
  - Csorba László: Tizenkilencedik század története. Budapest, 2000.
  - Gergely András (szerk.): Magyarország története a 19. században, Osiris 2003.
  - Pajkossy Gábor: Magyarország története a 19. században. Szöveggyűjtemény. Osiris, Budapest 2003.
  - Katus László: A modern Magyarország születése. Magyarország történet e 1711-1914. Egyetemi tankönyv. Pécsi Történettudományért Kulturális Egyesület. Pécs 210. (2. jav. kiadás)
  - Kováč, Dušan: Szlovákia története. Kalligram, Pozsony, 2001.
  - Kamenec, Ivan: Slovenský štát (1939-1945). Anomal, Praha, 1992.
  - Mrva, Ivan: Slovensko a Slováci v 2. polovici 19. stororčia. Perfekt, Bratislava 2010.
  - Peter Kónya a kol.: Dejiny Uhorska (100-1918), Vydavateľstvo Prešovskej univerzity. Prešov 2013.
  - Dušan Kováč: Slovensko v 20. storočí I. zv. 1900-1914, 2. zv. 1914-1918, 3. zv. 1919-1939. Bratislava 2004, 2008, 2012.
- Irodalom az alapozó tantárgyakhoz
- Bartl, Július: Úvod do štúdia dejepisu. Univerzita Komenského, Bratislava 1997.
  - Fazekas Csaba: Bevezetés az újkori magyar történeti források tanulmányozásába. Miskolc 2000. <http://www.bolcsweb.hu/pdf/forras.pdf>
  - Gyáni Gábor: Emlékezés, emlékezet és a történelem elbeszélése. Napvilág, Budapest, 2000.
  - Kávássy Sándor: Bevezetés a történettudományba. Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó. Budapest, 2004.
  - Kőfalvi Tamás – Makk Ferenc: Forrástani ismeretek történelemből. Segédkönyv a történelem forrásközpontú tanításához. Budapest, 2007.
  - Bertényi Iván: A történelem segédtudományai. Bp. Osiris, 2006.
  - Vajda Barnabás: Bevezetés a történelemdidaktikába és a történelemmetodikába. SJE, 2009.

- Bak Borbála: Magyarország történeti topográfiája. Budapest, História – MTA Történettudományi Intézete, 2003

**Literature:**

Study literature listed in information sheet of courses.

**Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:**

**Notes:**

**Evaluation of subjects**

Total number of evaluated students: 190

A	B	C	D	E	FX
5.79	11.05	21.58	31.58	26.32	3.68

**Teacher:**

**Date of last update:** 28.03.2018

**Approved by:** GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University					
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education					
<b>Code:</b> KHI/HIdb/ SSU/16		<b>Name:</b> Nobility in the Mediaeval Hungary			
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present					
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1					
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b>					
<b>Level of study:</b> I.					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Regular attendance is required from the students and they have to prepare a report about a topic, which they will choose after consultation with the teacher.					
<b>Results of education:</b> The students are going to gain knowledge about the genesis, formation, legal status and the role in the society of the Hungarian nobility and about the most significant families. The various methods of the research will be also explained.					
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> Mediaeval Hungary, nobility, feudal society, The Golden Bull of 1222, barons, genesis of noble counties.					
<b>Literature:</b> Kristó Gyula. Magyarország története 895#1301. Budapest : Osiris Kiadó, 2006. Engel Pál # Kristó Gyula # Kubinyi András. Magyarország története 1301#1526. Budapest : Osiris Kiadó, 2005. Engel Pál. A nemesi társadalom a középkori Ung megyében. Budapest : Aquila, 2000. - 410. - ISBN 9638312599.					
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 20					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
35.0	20.0	40.0	5.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Teacher:</b>					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 28.03.2018					
<b>Approved by:</b> GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.					

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University					
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education					
<b>Code:</b> KHI/HIdb/ TAI/18		<b>Name:</b> Základné vedomosti z dejepisu			
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present					
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1					
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b>					
<b>Level of study:</b> I.					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b>					
<b>Results of education:</b>					
<b>Brief syllabus:</b>					
<b>Literature:</b>					
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 10					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
80.0	10.0	10.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Teacher:</b>					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 18.06.2018					
<b>Approved by:</b> GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.					

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University					
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education					
<b>Code:</b> KHI/HIdb/ UPP/15		<b>Name:</b> Úvod do poznávania prameňov			
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: For the study period:</b> 14s <b>Methods of study:</b> present					
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2					
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 1.					
<b>Level of study:</b> I.					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Participation in the study in the University Library and City Archive					
<b>Results of education:</b> The students will acquire basic knowledge about scientific work in libraries and archives, as well as basic skills of studying published and archival sources.					
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> The two-day exercise is carried out in the reference library of the Danube Region Museum and the reading room of the town archives in Komárno. In the library and archives, the students will learn about the main guides and the basic published and archival sources on the history of Slovakia and Hungary, as well as about local and regional history.					
<b>Literature:</b> Nagy Imre Gábor: Levéltári ismeretek. In. Nagy Imre Gábor: Forrásismereti előadások.s. 1-25. <a href="http://www.niton.sk/documents/73-275-6831-nagy_imre_gabor_forrasismereti_eloadasok.doc">http://www.niton.sk/documents/73-275-6831-nagy_imre_gabor_forrasismereti_eloadasok.doc</a> . Eszenyi Miklós: A történettudományi szakirodalmi kutatás módszerei. Kalauz főiskolai és egyetemi hallgatók számára. Rónai Művelődési Központ, Miskolc, 2000. <a href="http://mek.oszk.hu/04800/04838/04838.pdf">http://mek.oszk.hu/04800/04838/04838.pdf</a> Rákoš, Elemír: Teória archívnych dokumentov.Slovenská archivistika, 35, 2000, 1, s. 3 - 17. Rákoš, Elemír: Spisy v archívoch.Slovenská archivistika, 33, 1998, 1, s. 12 - 21.					
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 106					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
71.7	7.55	2.83	0.0	0.94	16.98
<b>Teacher:</b> Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc.					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 28.03.2018					

**Approved by:** GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy,  
PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.



## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KHI/HIdb/ USD/15	<b>Name:</b> An introduction to the historical science
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 / 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 1.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Regular participation in seminars. Successful completion of two written tests with a total score of 60 points, and successful passing of an oral examination. Credits are granted for successful passing of both the tests and the oral examination. In the written tests, it is required to obtain at least 30–30 points. The assessment grading scale is: A 55–60, B 54–49, C 48–43, D 42–36, E 35–30.	
<b>Results of education:</b> The students will learn the methods of the historian’s work, the basic historical sources, they will gain skills of working with manuals on history, online databases, and they will know the basic facts about the professional workshops and archives in Slovakia and Hungary.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> Introductory information on the specificities and development of historical science, on the differences between scientific and popular texts. Basic concepts and methods of historical research. Factual, iconographic and other unwritten or written sources. Classification of historical sources from medieval chronicles, deeds, documents to sources such as oral history and internet resources and databases. Basic Hungarian and Slovak editions of sources, or historical guides. Overview and breakdown of archives in the Slovak Republic and Hungary, finding aids. Technique of work with sources—forms and methods of source criticism. Methodological, interpretive problems, new approaches in the work of the historian.	
<b>Literature:</b> - Bevezetés a történettudományba-/Kávássy Sándor - Budapest: Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó. -1999. - 232 s - J 11-970. - Úvod do štúdia dejepisu./ Bartl, Július Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského - 2003. - 133 s. - ISBN 80-223-1805-1. - Úvod do studia dějepisu a historicky proseminář/ Vaculík, Jaroslav-Čapka, František - Brno: Masarykova univerzita v Brne. Pedagogická fakulta - 2004. 104 s.- ISBN 80 2010-3393-2 - Emlékezés, emlékezet és a történelem elbeszélése/ Gyáni Gábor- Budapest- Napvilág- 2000. -199 s.- ISBN 963-908257-0 - Forrástani ismeretek történelemből. Segédkönyv a történelem forrásközpontú tanításáhozKőfalvi Tamás – Makk Ferenc - Budapest:2007. 128 s. - ISBN: 9631960075	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak	

**Notes:****Evaluation of subjects**

Total number of evaluated students: 442

A	B	C	D	E	FX
20.36	21.72	21.95	11.76	5.43	18.78

**Teacher:** Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc.**Date of last update:** 28.03.2018**Approved by:** GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KHI/HIdb/ VDD1/15	<b>Name:</b> World history of the 20th century 1.
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 / 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 26 / 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 4	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 5.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Regular participation in seminars. Elaboration of a seminar paper—an abstract, to be drawn up in the required quality and on the basis of scientific literature. The students are required to present their paper in the form of a PowerPoint (.ppt) presentation. Successful completion of an oral examination on the content enacted in the curricula.	
<b>Results of education:</b> The students will acquire basic overview of international events, and the political and social history of the most important European countries.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> The Versailles peace system and its consequences. Political and economic aspects of development of the world in the first years after the First World War. Characteristics of the international relations in the 1920s. Political and economic history of European states. Stalinism and the history of USSR. Italian fascism. Weimar Republic and Nazism. The Great Depression. USA and the New Deal. The political consequences of the economic crisis. Germany in the 1930s. Europe in the thirties. Collapse of the Versailles system. World War II.	
<b>Literature:</b> - Európa a nemzetközi küzdőtéren / István Majoros, Mária Ormos. - Budapest : Osiris Kiadó, 1999. - 515. - ISBN 9633895014. - Hitler - Sztálin / Ormos Mária , Krausz Tamás : Pannonica, 2003. - 330. - ISBN 9638469943. - A modern kor : A / Paul Johnson. - Budapest : Aquila, 2000. - 410. - ISBN 9639302201. - Dejiny 20.století / Johnson Paul. - 1. vyd. - Praha : Rozmluvy, 1991. - 850 s. - A Szovjetunió története : O / Mihail Heller. - Budapest : Osiris Kiadó, 2003. - 677. - ISBN 9633895464. - Az Amerikai Egyesült Államok története 1914-1991 : A rövid XX. század / Magyarics Tamás. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Kossuth Kiadó, 2008. - 223 s. - ISBN 978-963-09-5860-8. - Az Egyesült Államok 20. századi története / John Lukacs. - Budapest : Gondolat Kiadó, 1988. - 488. - ISBN 9632818598. - A második világháború / John Keegan. - Budapest : Európa, 2008. - 1040. - ISBN 9789630784573.	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b>	

**Notes:****Evaluation of subjects**

Total number of evaluated students: 249

A	B	C	D	E	FX
8.84	16.47	20.48	25.7	20.48	8.03

**Teacher:** Dr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.**Date of last update:** 28.03.2018**Approved by:** GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KHI/HIdb/ VDD2/15	<b>Name:</b> World history of the 20th century 2.
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 / 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 26 / 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 4	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 6.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Regular participation in seminars (30 points). Successful completion of the final written test (with a total score of 30 points). Successful completion of the oral examination (with a total score of 40 points). The condition for successful completion of the course is to obtain minimum 50% of the total assessment score. The assessment grading scale is: A 90–100%, B 80–89%, C 70–79%, D 60–69%, E 50–59%.	
<b>Results of education:</b> The students will understand the main problems of the political history of the world after 1945 until 1990, i.e. the Cold War, including the most relevant historical events of the European countries, the USA and the Soviet Union, as well as the dynamics of international relations of the given historical period.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> The Basic concepts of the Cold War; The emergence and development of the bipolar world system; The hotbeds of political and military conflicts of the Cold War; The nature and dynamics of post-war development of the individual states; Political and military doctrines of the Cold War; Cold War as a peaceful rivalry of powers; Cold War as a real conflict of interests (Korea, Vietnam, Afghanistan, the Middle East); The world in the second half of the 20th century, the process of decolonization; The post-war development of the Soviet Union; The crisis years, for example 1956 and 1968; The crisis of the Soviet system of power.	
<b>Literature:</b> Európa 1945-2000 - A megosztástól az egységig / Németh István. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Aula, 2004. - 874 s. - ISBN 963 9585 20 3. 20. századi egyetemes történet 1890-1945 - I. kötet / Diószegi István, Harsányi Iván, Krausz Tamás, Németh István ; István Németh. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Korona Kiadó, 1999. - 586 s. - ISBN 963 903 627-7. A kétpólusú világ 1945-1989 / Fischer Ferenc. - Budapest : Dialóg Campus Kiadó, 2005. - 400. - ISBN 963 9542 85 7. A megosztott világ / Ferenc Fischer. - Budapest, Pécs : Dialóg Campus Kiadó, 2001. - 400 s. - ISBN 963912351x. Dejiny 20.století / Johnson Paul. - 1. vyd. - Praha : Rozmluvy, 1991. - 850 s.	

Povojnová európa : História po roku 1945 / Tony Judt. - 1. vyd. - Bratislava : Slovart, 2005. - 841 s. - ISBN 978 80 8085 185 9.

Evropa po roce 1945 : dějiny Evropy / J. Robert Wegs, Robert Ladrech. - 1. vyd. - Vyšehrad, 2002. - 375s. - ISBN 80-7021-507-0.

**Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:**

**Notes:**

**Evaluation of subjects**

Total number of evaluated students: 261

A	B	C	D	E	FX
14.56	24.52	22.22	16.09	6.9	15.71

**Teacher:** Dr. habil. Barnabás Vajda, PhD.

**Date of last update:** 28.03.2018

**Approved by:** GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KHI/HIdb/ VDN1/15	<b>Name:</b> World history of modern times 1.
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 / 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 3.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Regular participation in seminars (30 points). Successful completion of the final written test (with a total score of 30 points). Successful completion of the oral examination (with a total score of 40 points). The condition for successful completion of the course is to obtain minimum 50% of the total assessment score. The assessment grading scale is: A 90–100%, B 80–89%, C 70–79%, D 60–69%, E 50–59%.	
<b>Results of education:</b> The students will understand the basic phenomena of modern history, i.e. phenomena of the historical processes from great geographical discoveries, through the different variations of the absolutist form of government, to the formation of the United States, and they gain a detailed overview of the key political, economic and social history of selected European countries (Great Britain, France, Prussia) in the early modern period.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> Periodization of the history of early modern period; The struggle between the Habsburg Empire and the Kingdom of France; Heyday of absolutism: France under Louis XIV; Europe and the world around 1500; Economy and society; Great geographical discoveries; Reformation and Counter-Reformation, religion and politics; Holy Roman Empire under Charles V; Thirty Years' War; England as a maritime power, civil war; The beginnings of colonization; The emergence of the United States and the US constitutional system.	
<b>Literature:</b> Az abszolútista állam / Perry Anderson ; Géza Várady. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Gondolat, 1989. - 716s. - ISBN 963 282 133 5. Nyugat-Európai gazdaság- és társadalomtörténet / H.A. Diederiks. - Budapest : Osiris Kiadó, 1995. - 348 s. - ISBN 9633791049. Kora újkori egyetemes történelem ( XV-XVIII. század) / Katona András. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó, 2008. - 400 s. - ISBN 978-963-19-6030-3. A kora újkor története / Poór János. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Osiris Kiadó, 2009. - 494 s. - ISBN 978 963 276 013 1. Nyugat-Európa és a gyarmatbirodalmak kialakulásának kora (1500-1800) / János Poór. - Budapest : IKVA, 1991. - 180 s. - ISBN 9637760520.	

<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b>					
Total number of evaluated students: 259					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
13.13	23.17	18.92	10.81	3.86	30.12
<b>Teacher:</b> Dr. habil. Barnabás Vajda, PhD.					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 28.03.2018					
<b>Approved by:</b> GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.					



## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KHI/HIdb/ VDN2/15	<b>Name:</b> World history of modern times 2.
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 / 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 26 / 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 4	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 4.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Regular participation in seminars (30 points). Successful completion of the final written test (with a total score of 30 points). Successful completion of the oral examination (with a total score of 40 points). The condition for a successful completion of the course is to obtain minimum 50% of the total assessment score. The assessment grading scale is: A 90–100%, B 80–89%, C 70–79%, D 60–69%, E 50–59%.	
<b>Results of education:</b> The students will acquire knowledge on the course of the historical process starting from the French Revolution until the end of the First World War (1789–1918). The graduates of the course will be able to understand the basic development trends of the 19th century and to interpret new concepts and problems relating to this period.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> Europe during the French Revolution: personalities, political parties and factions, the nature of various state formations, the Napoleonic wars. England as an example of the classic industrial revolution. Progress and social consequences of the industrial revolution. The unification of Italy and Germany, the internal and external political consequences of unification. Power transfers in the Balkans. The First World War: major allied powers, causes, course, military and political events of the war.	
<b>Literature:</b> 19. századi egyetemes történet 1789-1890 / Vadász Sándor. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Korona Kiadó, 1998. - 526s. - ISBN 963 903-66-09. Európa története 1789-1914 : Az ipari forradalom és a liberalizmus kora / Martin Roberts. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Akadémiai Kiadó, 1992. - 360s. - ISBN 963 05 6099 2. Európa története 1900-1973 : Az új barbárság kora? / Martin Roberts. - Budapest : Akadémiai Kiadó, 1992. - 410. - ISBN 9630562464. Egyetemes történelem / Attila Bárány, János Barta, Róbert Barta : Pannonica Kiadó, 2004. - 440. - ISBN 963925293x.. Lincolntól Rooseveltségig : Hogyan lett az USA világhatalom / Max Silberschmidt : Barkóczy Kiadás. - 465. - ISBN 0011514. Listy Federalistov : s úvodom a komentárom / Alexander Hamilton, James Madison, John Jay ; Ľubica Hábová. - 1. vyd. - Bratislava : Kalligram, 2002. - 704 s. - ISBN 80-7149-455-0.	

Az első világháború / Galántai József. - Budapest : Gondolat, 1988. - 546. - ISBN 963 282 004 5.

**Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:**

**Notes:**

**Evaluation of subjects**

Total number of evaluated students: 328

A	B	C	D	E	FX
9.15	17.68	21.65	10.06	8.84	32.62

**Teacher:** Dr. habil. Barnabás Vajda, PhD.

**Date of last update:** 28.03.2018

**Approved by:** GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KHI/HIdb/ VDS1/15	<b>Name:</b> Medieval world history 1.
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 / 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 1.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Regular participation in seminars. Elaboration of a seminar paper of minimum 5 pages, and its presentation, preferably in a PowerPoint presentation format. Successful completion of the oral examination. The condition for successful completion of the oral examination is to obtain minimum 50% of the total assessment score. The assessment grading scale is: A 90–100%, B 80–89%, C 70–79%, D 60–69%, E 50–59%.	
<b>Results of education:</b> The students will understand the basic moments of political, social, religious and cultural development of Europe in the early Middle Ages (the so called migration of the peoples and the barbarian kingdoms, the Frankish Empire, the emergence and expansion of Islam, Byzantium and Eastern Europe, the emergence of the English and the French State and the German Empire, the Church and Papacy before the middle of the 11th century).	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> The crisis and the fall of the Roman Empire, migration of peoples and the emergence of early medieval barbarian states, the Frankish Empire, the emergence of Islam and its expansion, Byzantium in the early Middle Ages, the Viking conquests and the formation of early medieval states in northern Europe, the Slavic states in the early Middle Ages, the emergence of the Holy German Empire, England and France in the early Middle Ages, the Church and the Papacy, the basic tendencies of economic and social development in the early Middle Ages, early medieval culture.	
<b>Literature:</b> - A középkor története / Katus László : Pannonica Kiadó, 2001. - 400. - ISBN 963 9252 04 2 - A középkor művészete / Jannic Durand. - Budapest : Helikon, 2001. - 144 s. - ISBN 9632087089. - Le GOFF, J.: Az értelmiség a középkorban, Budapest, Osiris, 2002. Az értelmiség a középkorban / Jacques Le Goff. - Budapest : Osiris, 2002. - 392. - ISBN 963 379 736 5.	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak	
<b>Notes:</b>	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b>	

Total number of evaluated students: 447

A	B	C	D	E	FX
6.94	4.92	10.07	21.7	29.31	27.07

**Teacher:** Mgr. Balázs Csiba, Dr. habil. Mgr. Árpád Popély, PhD.

**Date of last update:** 28.03.2018

**Approved by:** GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KHI/HIdb/ VDS2/15	<b>Name:</b> Medieval world history 2.
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 / 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 2.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Regular participation in seminars. Successful completion of the ongoing written test and of the oral examination. The condition for successful completion of the course is to obtain minimum 50% of the total assessment score. The assessment grading scale is: A 90–100%, B 80–89%, C 70–79%, D 60–69%, E 50–59%.	
<b>Results of education:</b> The students will understand the fundamental moments of political and social development of the most important European countries and territories in the High Middle Ages, the history of the Church and the Papacy from the middle of the 11th century, and the history of the medieval town.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> Economic and social changes in the High Middle Ages, the Church and the Papacy (reform papacy, struggle over Investiture, the Crusades), the Anglo-French rivalry and the Hundred Years' War, Germany under the Stauf, Luxemburg and Habsburg dynasty, Islam in Europe and the Reconquista, the medieval town—its development, economic and social functions; development of the municipality, the Byzantine Empire, the Balkans and Eastern Europe in the High and Late Middle Ages, the Ottoman expansion.	
<b>Literature:</b> - A középkor története / Katus László : Pannonica Kiadó, 2001. - 400. - ISBN 963 9252 04 2 - A középkor művészete / Jannic Durand. - Budapest : Helikon, 2001. - 144 s. - ISBN 9632087089. - Le GOFF, J.: Az értelmiség a középkorban, Budapest, Osiris, 2002. Az értelmiség a középkorban / Jacques Le Goff. - Budapest : Osiris, 2002. - 392. - ISBN 963 379 736 5.	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak	
<b>Notes:</b>	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 395	

A	B	C	D	E	FX
11.65	10.38	13.16	16.71	22.53	25.57
<b>Teacher:</b> Mgr. Balázs Csiba					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 28.03.2018					
<b>Approved by:</b> GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.					

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KHI/HIdb/ VMN/15	<b>Name:</b> Formation of modern European nations in the 18th and 19th century
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 / 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 4.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Regular participation in seminars. Successful written test with a total score of 130 points. For credits, it is required to obtain minimum 65 points, the assessment grading scale is: A 117–130, B 104–116, C 91–103, D 78–90, E 65–77.	
<b>Results of education:</b> The students will acquire basic knowledge on the content, form and types of nation-building nationalism and the emergence of modern national societies in Western, Central and Eastern Europe, as well as on the basic facts about their approach toward multinational states and changes leading to capitalism.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> Nationalism as a nation-building ideology and program of modern national movements. Typological peculiarities and differences of the national movements in multi-ethnic monarchies. Language and cultural programs of the national movements: codification of literary languages in the early 19th century. The Irish and Scotch program of national emancipation. The development of the multi-ethnic Kingdom of Spain (the emergence of the modern Catalan national society). National programs and liberation wars in the Balkans: the program of national emancipation of Serbia, Bulgaria, Romania and Albania. Peculiarities of the emergence of modern national societies in the Habsburg Monarchy: the emergence of the modern Austria, Czechia, Poland, Hungary, Slovakia and Croatia. The international context of the national emancipation movements in Europe in the first and second half of the 19th century.	
<b>Literature:</b> - A nemzeti megújulási mozgalmak Kelet-Európában/Niederhauser Emil - Budapest:Akadémiai Kiadó- 1977.- 385 s. - ISBN- 963 05 1239 4 - Nemzet, nemzetiség és állam. Kelet-Közép- és Délkelet-Európában a 19. és 20. században/Romsics Ignác- Budapest:Napvilág Kiadó - 2004 - 419 s. - ISBN 9639350397 - V národním zájmu. Požadavky a cíle evropských národných hnutí devatenáctého století v komparativní perspektívě/Hroch, Miroslav - Praha:Univerzita Karlovy - 1996 -212 s. - ISBN 80- 85 899- 16-7 - Ako skúmať národ: Deväť štúdií o etnicite a nacionalizme/ Hudek, Adam – Dráľ, Peter –Andrej Findor (red.). - Brno: Tribun EU, 2009. 261 s. ISBN 978-80-7399-752-6	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b>	

Hungarian or Slovak					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b>					
Total number of evaluated students: 280					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
19.29	25.71	24.64	15.0	3.93	11.43
<b>Teacher:</b> Dr. habil. László Szarka, CSc.					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 28.03.2018					
<b>Approved by:</b> GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.					



## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University					
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education					
<b>Code:</b> KHI/Hldb/ APD/18		<b>Name:</b> Aplikované a praktické dejiny			
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present					
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1					
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b>					
<b>Level of study:</b> I.					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b>					
<b>Results of education:</b>					
<b>Brief syllabus:</b>					
<b>Literature:</b>					
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 3					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Teacher:</b>					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 18.06.2018					
<b>Approved by:</b> GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.					

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University					
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education					
<b>Code:</b> KHI/Hldb/ Lat1/18		<b>Name:</b> Latinčina 1			
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present					
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1					
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b>					
<b>Level of study:</b> I.					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b>					
<b>Results of education:</b>					
<b>Brief syllabus:</b>					
<b>Literature:</b>					
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 9					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
33.33	22.22	33.33	0.0	11.11	0.0
<b>Teacher:</b>					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 18.06.2018					
<b>Approved by:</b> GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.					

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University					
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education					
<b>Code:</b> KHI/Hldb/ Lat2/18		<b>Name:</b> Latinčina 2			
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present					
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1					
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b>					
<b>Level of study:</b> I.					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b>					
<b>Results of education:</b>					
<b>Brief syllabus:</b>					
<b>Literature:</b>					
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 4					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
0.0	50.0	50.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Teacher:</b>					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 18.06.2018					
<b>Approved by:</b> GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.					

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KAJ/ MAXdb/18	<b>Name:</b> Life Maximum
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: For the study period:</b> 13s <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 1., 3., 5.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I., II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Course grade will be based on active participation during the course and a seminar work. At least 90 points are required for grade A, 80 points for B, 70 points for C, 60 points for D, and a minimum of 50 points for E. Students who score under 50 points will not obtain a credit for this course.	
<b>Results of education:</b> The most important goal of the training is to help students to set their goals for one year and ten years, in the most important areas of their life (such as health, studies, relationships, free time, etc.) The second goal is to decide how students could move towards achieving their goals, i.e. to set the very first step towards each of the goal leading to the accomplishing the most wonderful project of their life, the project which could be called Life Maximum.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> The course addresses recent approaches to goal setting and various goal setting techniques. A number of exercises used in coaching will be introduced such as The wheel of balance, Goal setting. A number of various goal models will be discussed such as The SMART modellt, The PRISM modell, The Courageous Goals modell, The NLP Goal-Setting Model. Various strategies will be described with the help of which we can achieve almost any goal.	
<b>Literature:</b> A nagy célok : Mi a siker? Mi a boldogság? / Alexander Oakwood ; Sándor Doubravszky. - Budapest : Bagolyvár, 1999. - 136 s. - ISBN 9639197416.	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian	
<b>Notes:</b>	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 10	
a	n
100.0	0.0
<b>Teacher:</b> Dr. habil. Anna Tóthné Litovkina, PhD.	

**Date of last update:** 10.09.2018

**Approved by:** GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy,  
PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KPD/PEDdb/ LHT/18	<b>Name:</b> folk plays and dance folklore
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: 2 For the study period: 26</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 1., 2., 3., 4., 5., 6..	
<b>Level of study:</b> I., II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Graduate - attendance at the subject: seminar at least 9 hours, practice at least 11 hours He did not take part in the subject - less than 20 hours	
<b>Results of education:</b> With the successful completion of the course students will acquire on the one hand appropriate theoretical knowledge about folk plays and dance folklore, on the other hand they will acquire some practical skills in applying the acquired knowledge in the educational process of primary and pre-primary education	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> Competencies in the modern mediation of folklore and the use of folk games and folk dance in the educational process in pre-primary and primary education and leisure activities at school. Overview of the structure and forms of folk games. Basic ethnographic knowledge of folk customs and dance folklore and their interdisciplinary links. Foundations of folk dance and folk games. Competencies necessary for the planning of educational activities using the content and methods of folk games and folk dance in accordance with the content of the relevant state educational program, educational program. Planning for the aims and content of learning curricula enriched with school and regional specifics. Authentic, age-appropriate and methodically correct mediation of folk games and dance folklore.	
<b>Literature:</b> # Balatoni Katalin, 2016., Így tedd rá! Játékos mozgásfejlesztés néptáncoktatáshoz, Tök, Örökös Stúdió Bt., ISBN 9 78931 259742 # Balatoni Katalin, 2016., Így tedd rá! Táncos mozgásfejlesztés az óvodában, Ráckeve, Saramis Bt., ISBN 9789630687805 # Balatoni Katalin - Gunszt Andrea - Hortobágyi Ivett, 2015., Így tedd rá! Ünnepek a néphagyományban, hagyományos ünnepek az óvodában és az általános iskola alsó tagozatában, Tök, Örökös Stúdió Bt., ISBN 978- 963-12-2670-6 # Benedek Krisztina – Sándor Ildikó, 2018., Útravaló. A néphagyomány közvetítésének módszerei az óvodában, Budapest, Flaccus Kiadó, ISBN 978 963 7363 43 6 # Iker János, 2012., Hét aranyalma, Módszertani gyűjtemény óvodapedagógusoknak, Budapest, BGA Zrt, ISBN 978-963-89595-0-8 # Lázár Katalin, 1997., Népi játékok, Budapest, Planétás Kiadó, ISBN 963 9014 28 1	

Sándor Ildikó, 2008, Játék - mozdulat - tánc, Népi játék, mozdulattípus, néptánc módszertan, Az óvodáskorú gyermekek mozgásfejlesztése magyar népi játékokkal, Budapest, Hagyományok Háza, ISBN 978-963-7363-30-6

**Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:**

**Notes:**

**Evaluation of subjects**

Total number of evaluated students: 14

a	n
57.14	42.86

**Teacher:** Ing. Árpád Ölveczky

**Date of last update:** 17.09.2018

**Approved by:** GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KBIO/ POZ/15	<b>Name:</b> Health Promoting
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 3., 5.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I., II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Continuous assessment of studies - 50%, oral exam - 50%. Final evaluation: A - 100 - 90% B - 89 - 80%, C - 79-70%, D - 69-60%, E - 59 - 50%. Credits are not awarded to student, who do not achieve 50%.	
<b>Results of education:</b> After completing the course the student knows the basic concepts, principles and programs of health promotion.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> Health behavior in children and adults in the European Union, with particular reference to Slovakia. Summary of terms and documents related to health education and health promotion. Characteristics of countrywide health promotion. Preparation of Health Promotion Programme, the role of health education by age groups.	
<b>Literature:</b> Pikó Bettina. 2007. A pozitív gondolkodás szerepe az egészség megtartásában. In: Kállai János, Varga József, Oláh Attila (szerk.): Egészségpszichológia a gyakorlatban Budapest, Medicina Könyvkiadó Zrt. Barabás Katalin (szerk.) (2006): Egészségfejlesztés - Alapismeretek pedagógusok számára, Medicina Könyvkiadó Zrt., 2006 Darvai Sarolta (szerk.): Tanulmányok a gyermekkori egészségfejlesztés témakörben, Eötvös Loránd Tudományegyetem, 2012, <a href="http://old.tok.elte.hu/kutatokozpont/node/42">http://old.tok.elte.hu/kutatokozpont/node/42</a> Langford R, Bonell CP, Jones HE, Pouliou T, Murphy SM, Waters E, Komro KA, Gibbs LF, Magnus D, Campbell R. (2014): The WHO Health Promoting School framework for improving the health and well-being of students and their academic achievement (Review), TheCochrane Library 2014, Issue 4, <a href="http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1002/14651858.CD008958.pub2/pdf">http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1002/14651858.CD008958.pub2/pdf</a>	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak	
<b>Notes:</b>	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b>	



Total number of evaluated students: 25					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
96.0	0.0	4.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Teacher:</b> Dr. habil. Sarolta Zsuzsanna Mészárosné Darvay, PhD.					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 09.04.2018					
<b>Approved by:</b> GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.					

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KPD/SZdb/ ANA/15	<b>Name:</b> Preparation and Analysis of listen
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 5.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Studens will attend 5-5 hours of each approbation at training schools. The course will be passed if 4 “listening reports” will be submitted (2 of each approbation).	
<b>Results of education:</b> During the pedagogical training students will follow and analyze the education process, they will learn how to apply the theoretical knowledge and the methodology of teaching and will become professionals being able to provide teaching, being able to record and analyze the realities of the profession. The students will be able for reflexion and self-reflexion.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> Attending training school classes. Preparing the attendance. Definition of goals, methodology and specialization. Self-observation of the educational process, didactical methods, pedagogical communication, psychological aspects. End phase of the attendance. Analyzation of records, reflexing and interpreting of the observed educational issues.	
<b>Literature:</b> Albert Sándor: Általános didaktika. Komárno : Selye János Egyetem, 2006. 226. ISBN 8089234070 Barabási Tünde: A tanítói tudás összetevői és fejlesztésük : Az elmélet és gyakorlat integrációja a magyarországi és romániai magyar tanítóképzési rendszerben. 1. vyd. Kolozsvár : Kolozsvári Egyetemi Kiadó, 2008. 151 s. ISBN 9789736107030 Cangelosi S. James. Strategie řízení třídy : Jak získat a udržet spolupráci žáků při výuce. 2. vyd. Praha : Portál, 1996. 300 s. ISBN 8071780839 Falus Iván: Didaktika. Budapest : Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó, 2003. 552 s. ISBN 9631952967 Falus Iván. A tanárrá válás folyamata. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Gondolat, 2007. - 245 s. - ISBN 978 963 9610 97 2 Falus Iván et all. A pedagógusok pedagógiája. - Budapest : Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó, 2001. - 355 s. - ISBN 963191805x. Kalhous Zdeněk: Školní didaktika. 2. vyd. Praha : Portál, 2009. 448 s. ISBN 9788073675714 Kovátsné-Németh Mária. Fenntarthatóság, pedagógia, kutatás. - 1. vyd. - Győr : Nyugat-Magyarországi Egyetem Apáczai Csere János Kar, 2007. 227 s. ISBN 9789639364851	

Kosová Beata. Vysokoškolské vzdelávanie učiteľov : Vývoj, analýza, perspektívy. - 1. vyd. - Banská Bystrica : Pedagogická fakulta Univerzity Mateja Bela, 2012. 143 s. ISBN 9788055703534

Nagy József. Kompetencia alapú kritériumorientált PEDAGÓGIA. 1. vyd. Szeged : Mozaik Kiadó, 2007. 383 s. ISBN 978 963 697 541 8

Roeders Paul, Gefferth Éva. A hatékony tanulás titka : A hatékony tanítás és tanulás dinamikája. 1. vyd. : Trefort Kiadó, 2007. 215 s. ISBN 9789634464532

Petlák, Erich. Všeobecná didaktika. 1. vyd. : IRIS, 2004. 316 s. ISBN 8089018645

Pukánszky Béla. Iskola és pedagógusképzés. 1. vyd. Budapest : Gondolat Kiadó, 2014. 182 s. ISBN 9789636932282

Pasch Marvin, Gardner Trevor et all. Od vzdělávacího programu k vyučovací hodině : Jak pracovat s kurikulem. 1. vyd. Praha : Portál, s.r.o., 1998. 416 s. ISBN 8073670542

**Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:**

Hungarian or Slovak language

**Notes:**

**Evaluation of subjects**

Total number of evaluated students: 89

a	n
100.0	0.0

**Teacher:** Dr. habil. PaedDr. Kinga Horváth, PhD., Dr. habil. Ádám István Nagy, PhD., Dr. habil. Dr. Mária Magdolna Németh, CSc.

**Date of last update:** 05.04.2018

**Approved by:** GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KPD/SZdb/ APK/15	<b>Name:</b> Alternative pedagogical concepts
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Lecture <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: 2 For the study period: 26</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 6.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> One written test during a term for 50 points, another 50 points could be earned for continuous in-class activities. At least 50 points – 50% of all possible points - has to be earned to pass the class. Evolution: A mark - 90-100%; B mark 80-89%; C mark 70-79%; D mark 60-69%, E mark 50-59%.	
<b>Results of education:</b> The student will learn the existing alternative trends and ways of development in the field of pedagogy both at home and abroad. This way the student will be able to identify, analyze, demonstrate and evaluate those alternative trends.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> The establishment of alternative schools in the first half of the 20th century (Waldorf, Jena-plan, Dalton, Freinet, Montessori). Establishment of alternative schools in the second half of the 20th century (client-centered approach according to Rogers, ITV, Zsolnay school, open school, project education, global education, etc.). Modeling of the reform school – outlining the prognosis.	
<b>Literature:</b> Németh András. A reformpedagógia múltja és jelene . - Budapest : Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó, 2003. - 167 s. - ISBN 963 19 2190 5. Bodoni Ágnes. Reformpedagógia : Pedagógusi kompetenciák fejlesztése reform- és alternatív pedagógiai módszerek segítségével. - 1. vyd. - Kolozsvár : Ábel Kiadó, 2012. - 127 s. - ISBN 978-973-114-150-3. Németh András, Ehrenhard Skiera. Reformpedagógia és az iskola reformja. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Nemzeti Tankönyv, 1999. - 345 s. - ISBN 963 19 0168 8. Németh András, Pirka Veronika. Az életreform és reformpedagógia-recepció és intézményesülési folyamatok a 20. század első felében. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Gondolat Kiadó, 2013. - 409 s. - ISBN 978 963 693 471 2. Kovátsné-Németh Mária. Reformpedagógiai koncepciók, alternatív megoldások. - Komárno : Selye János Egyetem, 2007. - 330 s. - ISBN 9788089234349. Zelina Miron. Alternativne školstvo : alternativne školy, alternativna pedagogika, alternativne pedagogické koncepcie a smery. - 1. vyd. - Bratislava : IRIS, 2000. - 257 s. - ISBN 80-88778-98-0. Prucha Jan. Alternativní školy a inovace ve vzdilávání. Portál, 2004. - 144 s. - ISBN 8071789771. Pukánszky Béla. Iskola és pedagógusképzés. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Gondolat Kiadó, 2014. - 182 s. - ISBN 9789636932282. Pukánszky Béla. Két évszázad gyermekei : A tizenkilencedik-huszedik század gyermekkorának története. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Eötvös József Könyvkiadó, 2003. - 308 s. - ISBN 963 9316 65 2.	

<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak Language					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 234					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
41.88	30.34	19.23	7.69	0.85	0.0
<b>Teacher:</b> prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 05.04.2018					
<b>Approved by:</b> GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.					

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KPD/SZdb/ BDZ/15	<b>Name:</b> Biology child and school health
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Lecture <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 1.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Final test. Condition for successful completion of this course is to obtain at least 50% of the maximum possible assessment of the subject. Evaluation: A - 90 -100%, B - 80% -89 C - -79% 70, D - 60-69%, E - 50 -59%.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Students acquire basic knowledge about the human body - body composition, human ontogenesis, developmental specificities of organ systems and the basics of school hygiene.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> Morphological and functional characteristics of the human body and physical ontogeny of human, which is analyze from prenatal period to adulthood with an emphasis on teen age and young adulthood. Developmental specificities of the different organ systems. School hygiene.	
<b>Literature:</b> Dylevský, I.: Somatológia. Bratislava : OSVETA, 2000. - 439 s. - ISBN 80-8063-127-1 Feneis, H.: Anatomický obrazový slovník. Stuttgart : Georg Thieme Verlag, 1993. - 455s. - ISBN 80 7169 197 6 Mader, S. S.: Human biology. Wm. C. Brown Publishers, USA, Third edition 1992. 500 s. - ISBN 0-697-12333-2 McCracken, T.O.: Háromdimenziós anatómiai atlasz. Budapest : Scolar Kiadó, 2000. - 237 s. - ISBN 978-963-9193-99-4 Nagy, M.: Humánbiológia, Lilium Aurum, Dunaszerdahely, 2006, ISBN 80-8062-283-3. Netter, F. H.: Humán anatómiai atlasz. Budapest : Medicina Könyvkiadó, 2004. - 562 s. ISBN 963 242 848 X POSPÍŠIL, M.: Biológia člověka I. Přírodovědecká fakulta UK Praha, 1998, 340s. ISBN 80-223-1579-6 Szentágothai, J.: Funkcionális anatómia I.-III. Budapest : Medicina Könyvkiadó, 2006. - 710, 600, 800. - ISBN 963 242 565 0 Šmarda, J. a kol.: Biologie pro psychology a pedagogy. Portál, Praha, 2004.	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Slovak or Hungarian	
<b>Notes:</b>	

**Evaluation of subjects**

Total number of evaluated students: 198

A	B	C	D	E	FX
10.1	12.63	22.22	15.15	31.31	8.59

**Teacher:** Dr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD., Dr. habil. Csaba Miklós Szinetár, CSc.**Date of last update:** 05.04.2018**Approved by:** GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KPD/SZdb/ DID/15	<b>Name:</b> General didactics
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 / 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 3.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Final test. Condition for successful completion of this course is to obtain at least 50% of the maximum possible assessment of the subject. Evaluation: A - 90 -100%, B - 80% -89 C - -79% 70, D - 60-69%, E - 50 -59%.	
<b>Results of education:</b> The students will get the basic didactical knowledges – subject and methodological profile of the didactics, extension of knowledges, skills of teaching professionals, planning and organizational skills, controls and evaluation.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> Historical and current status of the didactics.Modernization of the teaching material.Basic educational documents.Processual aspects of the education.Principles of the education.Tools for education.Categories of the education goals.Teaching styles.Differentiation.Evaluation.Theoretical models and conceptual forms of education and evaluation.	
<b>Literature:</b> Albert Sándor. Általános didaktika. - Komárno : Selye János Egyetem, 2006. - 226. - ISBN 80-89234-07-0. Albert Sándor. Didaktika. Lilium Aurum, 2005. - 250 s. - ISBN 8080622523. Falus Iván. Didaktika. - Budapest : Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó, 2003. - 552 s. - ISBN 9631952967. Nagy Sándor. Didaktika. - Budapest : Tankönyvkiadó, 1969. - 239 s. - ISBN 0012790. Kalhous Zdeněk. Školní didaktika. - 2. vyd. - Praha : Portál, 2009. - 448 s. - ISBN 978-80-7367-571-4. Petlák, Erich. Všeobecná didaktika. - 1. vyd. : IRIS, 2004. - 316 s. - ISBN 80-89018-64-5. Komenský Ján Ámos. Výber myšlienok z diela Veľká didaktika. - Prešov : Metodické centrum Prešov, 1992. - 23 s. - ISBN 8085410273. Barabási Tünde. A tanítói tudás összetevői és fejlesztésük : Az elmélet és gyakorlat integrációja a magyarországi és romániai magyar tanítóképzési rendszerben. - 1. vyd. - Kolozsvár : Kolozsvári Egyetemi Kiadó, 2008. - 151 s. - ISBN 978-973-610-703-0. Nagy József. Kompetencia alapú kritériumorientált PEDAGÓGIA. - 1. vyd. - Szeged : Mozaik Kiadó, 2007. - 383 s. - ISBN 978 963 697 541 8. Falus Iván et all. A pedagógusok pedagógiája. - Budapest : Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó, 2001. - 355 s. - ISBN 963191805x.	



Falus Iván. A tanárrá válás folyamata. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Gondolat, 2007. - 245 s. - ISBN 978 963 9610 97 2.

Kovátsné-Németh Mária. Fenntarthatóság, pedagógia, kutatás. - 1. vyd. - Győr : Nyugat-Magyarországi Egyetem Apáczai Csere János Kar, 2007. - 227 s. - ISBN 978-963-9364-85-1.

Roeders Paul, Gefferth Éva. A hatékony tanulás titka : A hatékony tanítás és tanulás dinamikája. - 1. vyd. : Trefort Kiadó, 2007. - 215 s. - ISBN 978-963-446-453-2.

Kosová Beata. Vysokoškolské vzdelávanie učiteľov : Vývoj, analýza, perspektívy. - 1. vyd. - Banská Bystrica : Pedagogická fakulta Univerzity Mateja Bela, 2012. - 143 s. - ISBN 978-80-557-0353-4.

Cangelosi S. James. Strategie řízení třídy : Jak získat a udržet spolupráci žáků při výuce. - 2. vyd. - Praha : Portál, 1996. - 300 s. - ISBN 80-7178-083-9.

Pasch Marvin, Gardner Trevor et all. Od vzdělávacího programu k vyučovací hodině : Jak pracovat s kurikulem. - 1. vyd. - Praha : Portál, s.r.o., 1998. - 416 s. - ISBN 80-7367-054-2.

**Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:**

Hungarian or Slovak Language

**Notes:**

**Evaluation of subjects**

Total number of evaluated students: 939

A	B	C	D	E	FX
9.69	15.55	15.87	19.49	27.8	11.61

**Teacher:** prof. Dr. Péter Tóth, PhD.

**Date of last update:** 05.04.2018

**Approved by:** GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KPD/SZdb/ FVV/15	<b>Name:</b> Philosophy of Education
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Lecture <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: 2 For the study period: 26</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 4.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> One written test during a term for 50 points, another 50 points could be earned for continuous in-class activities. At least 50 points – 50% of all possible points - has to be earned to pass the class. A mark - 90-100%; B mark 80-89%; C mark 70-79%; D mark 60-69%, E mark 50-59%.	
<b>Results of education:</b> The student will receive an overview of the scope of current educational theory. The student will be introduced to current problems, up-to-date theories and knowledge, so that the student will be able to recognize the theoretical concepts in the educational practice. The student will be able to find the relationship between the trends of educational philosophy, education theories and education concepts. The student will be able to evaluate the educational phenomena based on philosophy, ideology and theory.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> Basics of perennialism, essentialism, progressivism, behaviorism, and existentialism. Educational theory: intellectual, personalistic, social, academic, cognitive-psychological, social-cognitive, technological. Educational concepts: problem solving, project education, cooperative education, mastery learning, global education, and constructivism.	
<b>Literature:</b> Angelusz Erzsébet. Filozófia, antropológia, nevelés. - Budapest : Akadémiai Kiadó, 1984. - 104 s. - ISBN 963 05 3404 5. Halasy-Nagy József. A filozófia. - Budapest : Pantheon Kiadás, 1991. - 408 s. - ISBN 963 05 5929 3. Mészáros András. A felső-magyarországi iskolai filozófia lexikona. - Pozsony : Kalligram, 2003. - 288 s. - ISBN 8071495409. Pukánszky Béla. Iskola és pedagógusképzés. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Gondolat Kiadó, 2014. - 182 s. - ISBN 9789636932282. Pukánszky Béla. A gyermekkor története. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Műszaki Könyvkiadó, 2001. - 201s. - ISBN 963 16 2782 9. Pukánszky Béla. Két évszázad gyermekei : A tizenkilencedik-huszedik század gyermekkorának története. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Eötvös József Könyvkiadó, 2003. - 308 s. - ISBN 963 9316 65 2. Pukánszky Béla. Pedagógiai eszmetörténet. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Gondolat Kiadó, 2013. - 168 s. - ISBN 978-963-693-228-2.	

Vajda Zsuzsanna, Kósa Éva. Neveléslélektan. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Osiris Kiadó, 2005. - 564 s. - ISBN 963 389 728 9. - ISSN 1218-9855.

**Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:**

Hungarian or Slovak language

**Notes:**

**Evaluation of subjects**

Total number of evaluated students: 763

A	B	C	D	E	FX
30.8	26.61	27.0	11.53	3.8	0.26

**Teacher:** Katalin Kanczné Nagy, PhD.

**Date of last update:** 05.04.2018

**Approved by:** GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KPD/SZdb/ IKT/15	<b>Name:</b> ICT-based
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 2.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Making 2 projects during the semester , each for 25 points and the final presentation of the methodology of a selected lesson for 50 points. In order to pass the course the student needs to collect at least 50% of the maximum points. The scale of evaluation is the following: A – 90 -100%, B – 80 -89%, C – 70 -79%, D – 60 - 69%, E – 50 -59%.	
<b>Results of education:</b> By the completion of the course, students deepen their professional competence in the field of information and communication technologies. They will be able to locate, evaluate and use information so that they become autonomous, independent and lifelong learners. They will have the ability to locate, evaluate, use and communicate information in all their various forms, such as the integration of books, computer, the media and technology, ethics, critical thinking, information and communication skills.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Basic concepts of work with computers (objects, files, types, maps, addresses )</li> <li>• Basics of Word (copy protection, basic items, formatting)</li> <li>• Working with pictures, WordArt, ClipArt - special text effects</li> <li>• Basics of graphical environment Paint (copy protection, basic controls)</li> <li>• Introduction to digital technology, principles of operation, working with the media</li> <li>• the use of digital and multimedia devices in the educational process</li> <li>• Creating lessons from selected objects, integrated learning, practical use of certain information for the preparation of materials in teaching.</li> <li>• The Internet - Definitions</li> <li>• Browser, criteria for finding, downloading images and texts from the Internet</li> <li>• E-mail: e-mail, creating your own e-mail addresses, basic work, connecting documents</li> </ul>	
<b>Literature:</b> Baka Magdolna, Koczka Ferenc: Informatika - szövegszerkesztés, Eger : EKTF Líceum Kiadó, 1997. 170 s. Csórián Sándor: Információ és kommunikáció. Budapest : Kossuth Könyvkiadó, 2003. 119. ISBN 9630944103 Czifra Juraj at all.: Informačné a komunikačné technológie v praxi I. Komárno : Selye János Egyetem, 2007. 450 s. ISBN 9788089234417 Szökôl István: Modulárny systém výučby informatiky. Komárno : UJS, 2010. 100s. ISBN 9788089234974	

Stoffa Veronika: Az informatika alapjai I. Apáczai közalapítvány, 2007. 268 s. ISBN 9788089234295

Wyatt L. Allen: Az internet alapjai. Budapest : Kossuth Könyvkiadó, 1996. 352. ISBN 9630938383x

**Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:**

Hungarian or Slovak Language

**Notes:**

**Evaluation of subjects**

Total number of evaluated students: 313

A	B	C	D	E	FX
51.12	23.32	13.42	4.15	3.19	4.79

**Teacher:** Dr. habil. Ing. István Szőköl, PhD., Dr. Gábor Kiss, PhD., Dániel Zoltán Stojcsics, PhD.

**Date of last update:** 05.04.2018

**Approved by:** GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KPD/SZdb/ INV/15	<b>Name:</b> intercultural education
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 2.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> One written test during a term for 50 points, another 50 points could be earned for continuous in-class activities (presentation of casuistics). At least 50 points – 50% of all possible points - has to be earned to pass the class. A mark - 90-100%; B mark 80-89%; C mark 70-79%; D mark 60-69%, E mark 50-59%.	
<b>Results of education:</b> By completing the course students will gain knowledge on the essence of ethnic processes and ethnic minorities of Slovakia, furthermore gain skills in practical applying acquired theories in educational process.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> Basic terminology: ethnicity, nation, nationality, ethnic minorities, multiculturalism, inter-cultural competence, etc. Inter-ethnic and inter-cultural relations. Ethnic symbols, stereotypes. Ethnic history of Slovakia. History of ethnic minorities in Slovakia, with particular regard to Hungarians. Concrete examples on Hungarian-Slovak, Hungarian-German, Hungarian-Rusin inter-ethnic relationships. The problem of the Rome minority in Slovakia and Central Europe. Practical opportunities of evolving inter-cultural competencies (meeting other cultures, respecting otherness, tolerance).	
<b>Literature:</b> Ács Zoltán: Nemzetiségek a történelmi Magyarországon. Budapest: Kossuth Könyvkiadó 1986. Botík, Ján: Chorváti na Slovensku. Bratislava: Slovenské národné múzeum 1996. Forray R. Katalin szerk.: Ismeretek a romológia alapképzési szakhoz. Pécs: Pécsi Tudományegyetem 2006. <a href="http://mek.oszk.hu/04800/04867/04867.pdf">http://mek.oszk.hu/04800/04867/04867.pdf</a> Gabal, Ivan: Etnické menšiny ve střední Evrope. Praha 1999. Gallová Kriglerová, Eva–Kadlečíková, Jana–Lajčáková Jarmila: Migranti. Multikulturalizmus a kultúrna integrácia migrantov na Slovensku. Nový pohľad na staré problémy. Bratislava: CVEK 2009. Gecse Annabella: Az etnikai és társadalmi átrendeződés folyamata egy gömöri falu 20. századi életében. Komárom–Somorja: Fórum Kisebbségkutató Intézet 2007 /Interethnica10./ Gyurgyík László: A szlovákiai magyarság népesedési folyamatai a 20. században (1918-tól 2001-ig). Komárom: Selye János Egyetem Tanárképző Kara 2013 / Monographiae Comaromienses 10./ Horváthová, Margaréta: Nemci na Slovensku. Etnokultúrne tradície z aspektu osídlenia, remesiel a odievania. Komárno–Dunajská Streda: Fórum inštitút–Spoločenskovedný ústav–Vydavateľstvo Lilium Aurum 2002 /Interethnica 4./ L. Juhász	

Ilona: „Fába róva, földbe ütvé...” A kopjafák/emlékoszlopok mint a szimbolikus térfoglalás eszközei a szlovákiai magyaroknál. Komárom–Dunaszerdahely: Fórum Kisebbségkutató Intézet–Lilium Aurum Könyvkiadó 2005 /Interethnica 8./ Kiss Gabriella: Multikulturalizmus és oktatás. Debrecen: Kossuth Egyetemi Kiadó 2001. Liszka József: Bevezetés a néprajzba. A magyar néprajz/ európai etnológia alapjai. Dunaszerdahely: Lilium Aurum 2006. Liszka József szerk.: Interetnikus és interkulturális kapcsolatok Dél-Szlovákiában. Komárom: Selye János Egyetem Tanárképző Kara 2009 /Monographiae Comaromienses 1./ Liszka József: Populáris kultúra. Somorja: Fórum Kisebbségkutató Intézet 2010 /Magyarok Szlovákiában 6./ Magyar néprajzi lexikon 1–5. Budapest: Akadémiai Kiadó 1977–1982. Paládi-Kovács Attila szerk.: A nemzetiségek néprajzi felfedezői. Budapest: Akadémiai Kiadó 2006. Sopoliga, Miroslav: Ukrajinci na Slovensku. Etnokultúrne tradície z aspektu osídlenia, ľudovej architektúry a bývania. Komárno–Dunajská Streda: Fórum inštitút – Spoločenskovedný ústav–Vydavateľstvo Lilium Aurum 2002 /Interethnica 2./ Tradičná ľudová kultúra Slovenska slovom a obrazom. Elektronická encyklopédia (<http://www.ludovakultura.sk/index.php?id=11>) Vajda Barnabás szerk.: Államhatár és identitás–Komárom/Komárno. Komárom: Selye János Egyetem Tanárképző Kara 2011 /Monographiae Comaromienses 3./ Varjú Katalin: „Pénteken délig nyitva van az ég!” Somorja–Dunaszerdahely: Fórum Kisebbségkutató Intézet–Lilium Aurum Könyvkiadó 2003 / Interethnica 6.

**Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:**

Hungarian or Slovak Language

**Notes:**

**Evaluation of subjects**

Total number of evaluated students: 215

A	B	C	D	E	FX
51.16	19.53	14.42	5.58	7.44	1.86

**Teacher:** PaedDr. Terézia Strédl, PhD.

**Date of last update:** 05.04.2018

**Approved by:** GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KPD/SZdb/ IPE/15	<b>Name:</b> Inclusive Education
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 3.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> One written test during a term for 50 points, another 50 points could be earned for continuous in-class activities (presentation of casuistics). At least 50 points – 50% of all possible points - has to be earned to pass the class. A mark - 90-100%; B mark 80-89%; C mark 70-79%; D mark 60-69%, E mark 50-59%.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Students becomes competent in differential approach to students/pupils with special education needs and also will be able to identify the problems and difficulties of learning. The students will get wide and complex picture about the work of special education teacher and school psychologist, about stimulation programmes, therapies and about the supportive care generally.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> Mission of the special education – education of disabled pupils. Sensory disabled children and their education. Physically disabled children and their education. Disabilities on communication skills of children. Emotionally disturbed children and possibilities within their education. Segregation, integration and inclusion of disabled children. Special education system and special education consultation services. Therapies, corrections and reeducation as tools for the optimisation of the education process for children with specific developmental learning disorders.	
<b>Literature:</b> Gordosné Szabó Anna: Bevezetés a gyógypedagógiába. 7. vyd. Budapest : Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó. 2000. 116 s. Gordosné Szabó Anna: Gyógyító pedagógia = Nevelés és terápia. 1. vyd. Budapest : Medicina Könyvkiadó, 2004. 587 s. ISBN 963 242 757 2 Illyés Gyuláné: Gyógypedagógiai pszichológia. Budapest : Akadémiai Kiadó, 1971. 465 s. ISBN 0007635 Illyés Gyuláné: Speciálnopedagógická psychológia. 1. vyd. Bratislava : Slovenské Pedagogické Nakladateľstvo. 1978. 589 s. Mesterházi Zsuzsa: A nehezen tanuló gyermekek iskolai nevelése. 1. vyd. : Eötvös Lóránd Tudományegyetem Bárczi Gusztáv Gyógypedagógiai Kar. 1998. 348 s. ISBN 9637151126 Strédl Terézia: Inkluzív pedagógia avagy a gyógypedagógiáról másképp. 1. vyd. Komárno : Univerzita J. Selyeho. 2013. 148 s. ISBN 9788081220890 Vašek Štefan: Pedagogika viacnásobne postihnutých. 1. vyd. Bratislava : Sapiencia. 1999. 296 s. ISBN 8096718045 Vašek Štefan: Speciálno pedagogická diagnostika. 4. vyd. : Sapiencia s.r.o, 2004. 168 s. ISBN 8096911201	



<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak Language					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 794					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
18.77	24.31	34.38	16.62	4.91	1.01
<b>Teacher:</b> PaedDr. Terézia Strédl, PhD., Mgr. Anita Tóth-Bakos, PhD.					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 05.04.2018					
<b>Approved by:</b> GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.					

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KPD/SZdb/ LAD/15	<b>Name:</b> School legislation and documentation
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 4.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Final test. Condition for successful completion of this course is to obtain at least 50% of the maximum possible assessment of the subject. Evaluation: A - 90 -100%, B - 80% -89 C - -79% 70, D - 60-69%, E - 50 -59%	
<b>Results of education:</b> The student will be able to: - list the number, title and content of legislation concerning education - describe public education management and its level, - list concretely the changes in public education and interpret their legal consequences, - understand the typical features of public education management and local government principles in education and school management, - analyze the relevant regulations, -classify and categorize the relevant regulations, - evaluate the processes in public education.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> Sorting legal and pedagogical and organizational standards applied in education. The interpretation of the Constitution in terms of its application in the field of education, training and education. Government Program Declaration after November 1989 in terms of orientation to school education. Projects oriented towards the long term development of education in Slovakia. The process of creating laws, decrees and other documents forming the legal framework of education and training. The Education Act and the ensuing regulations. Act on school facilities and the subsequent regulations. The Higher Education Act and the ensuing regulations. Legal solutions of the qualification and further training of teaching staff of schools. The questions of managing "non-state" schools and school facilities.	
<b>Literature:</b> The Constitution of the Slovak Republic 245/2008 The Law on Upbringing and Education (School Act) and on amendments to certain laws Other relevant laws and regulations.	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak Language	
<b>Notes:</b>	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 562	

A	B	C	D	E	FX
59.79	23.13	10.5	3.38	3.2	0.0
<b>Teacher:</b> Dr. habil. PaedDr. Kinga Horváth, PhD., Dr. habil. Ing. István Szókö, PhD.					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 05.04.2018					
<b>Approved by:</b> GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.					

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University					
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education					
<b>Code:</b> KPD/SZdb/ MPE/15/15		<b>Name:</b> Multimedialna pedagogika			
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present					
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1					
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 6.					
<b>Level of study:</b> I.					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b>					
<b>Results of education:</b>					
<b>Brief syllabus:</b>					
<b>Literature:</b>					
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 15					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
6.67	13.33	33.33	6.67	40.0	0.0
<b>Teacher:</b> Dr. habil. Ádám István Nagy, PhD.					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 05.04.2018					
<b>Approved by:</b> GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.					

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KPD/SZdb/ PKO/15	<b>Name:</b> Educational communication
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 1.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Evolution: A – 90 -100%, B – 80 -89%, C – 70 -79%, D – 60 - 69%, E – 50 -59%.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Student will get theoretical and practical basic skills within the social and pedagogical communication. During practices student will learn verbal and non-verbal skills used within the social communication, will train standard pedagogical situations - such as introduction of a new student, praise of a student, communication with parents. Student will be able to use non-verbal and paralinguistic means of expressions within these situations. Student will be able to analyze the school classes according to aspects of pedagogical communication.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> Introduction to communication. Definition of communication, social communication and terms. People and communication. Individual communication skills. Verbal communication. Words and their interpretation. Paralinguistic means of expression. Practicing of verbal skills. Non-verbal communication. Means of expression of non-verbal communication. Emphatic and assertive communication, behaviour and its importance in the communication. Basic characteristics of pedagogical communication. Educational goals and pedagogical communication. Organisational forms and didactical methods in accordance with communication. Main characteristics of teacher's communication. Monological and dialogical communication forms. Verbal behaviour of students. Cooperation between teachers and students. How does the teacher motivate? The question of the teacher. Teacher's instructions. Evaluation. Teacher's explanation. Solving of educational conflicts. Regulation of student's communication. Non-verbal communication during the class. Paralinguistic communication. Body-communication in education. Communication barriers. Expression of expectations.	
<b>Literature:</b> Buda Béla. A közvetlen emberi kommunikáció szabályszerűségei. Budapest : Tömegkommunikációs Kutatóközpont, 1988. 296 s. ISBN 963 333 043 2 Gavora Peter. Akí sú moji žiaci? . 3. vyd. Nitra : Enigma, 2011. 222 s. ISBN 9788089132911 Nelešovská Alena. Pedagogická komunikace v teorii a praxi. 1. vyd. : Grada, 2005. 175s. ISBN 8024707381	

Mareš Jiří. Sociální a pedagogická komunikace ve škole. 1. vyd. Praha : Statní Pedagogické Nakladatelství, 1989. 165s. ISBN 8004218547  
Strédl Terézia. Kommunikáció és konfliktuskezelés. 1. vyd. Révkomárom : Szakképző és Felnőttképzési Intézet, 2009. 71 s. ISBN 9788097001124

**Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:**  
Hungarian or Slovak Language

**Notes:**

**Evaluation of subjects**

Total number of evaluated students: 895

A	B	C	D	E	FX
62.57	14.97	13.07	5.25	3.02	1.12

**Teacher:** Katalin Kanczné Nagy, PhD., Mgr. Péter Mészáros

**Date of last update:** 05.04.2018

**Approved by:** GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University					
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education					
<b>Code:</b> KPD/SZdb/ PRV/15/15		<b>Name:</b> Projektové vyučovanie			
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present					
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1					
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 5.					
<b>Level of study:</b> I.					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b>					
<b>Results of education:</b>					
<b>Brief syllabus:</b>					
<b>Literature:</b>					
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 10					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
0.0	50.0	10.0	10.0	30.0	0.0
<b>Teacher:</b> prof. Dr. Péter Tóth, PhD.					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 05.04.2018					
<b>Approved by:</b> GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.					

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KPD/SZdb/ PX1/15	<b>Name:</b> Pedagogická prax 1
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: For the study period:</b> 20s <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 5.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Graduate student observation in the range of 5-5 hours of both the scope of its subject specialization. Student completes a training school lectures and practical presentation of the school's documentation or school facility. Student in due time the Head of teaching experience shall submit report on teaching practice.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Students gain knowledge in the following topics: papers school or school facility, pedagogical documentation and school facilities, teaching methods, curricula, course teaching outline lesson and preparation for the lesson, the possibility of active work with pupils, criteria, methods and forms of assessment	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> Observation in the range of 5-5 hours from both objects subject specialization. A training school conducted lectures and practical presentation of the school's documentation or school facility. National and school educational program. Class book and record classification	
<b>Literature:</b> ISCED2 ISCED3	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak Language	
<b>Notes:</b>	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 205	
a	n
96.59	3.41
<b>Teacher:</b> prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc., PaedDr. Tamás Török, PhD.	
<b>Date of last update:</b> 05.04.2018	



**Approved by:** GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy,  
PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KPD/SZdb/ ROR/15	<b>Name:</b> gender equality
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 3.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Final test. Condition for successful completion of this course is to obtain at least 50% of the maximum possible assessment of the subject. Evaluation: A - 90 -100%, B - 80% -89 C - -79% 70, D - 60-69%, E - 50 -59%.	
<b>Results of education:</b> The student will learn about the concept of social gender in social, psychological, and biological context. The student will be able to identify gender prejudice in education and develop preventive methods for women and men (girls and boys). The student will be able to recognize the stereotype system within the education, and its negative effects. The student will be able to apply the necessary methodology for ensuring social gender identity in the school environment.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> Gender - gender studies - definition: gender, sex, gender stereotypes, gender sensitization in education, both direct and indirect discrimination, emancipation, feminism. The social position of women. The principles of gender. The cultural and subcultural interpretation of social gender. The society and its role in social gender equality. Education and self-education. Equal opportunities. Education according to the social gender perspective - gender socialization theory, feminine pedagogy, sensitizing education of social gender. The gender in the education process. Inequalities in school. The gender aspects of family education. The role and potential of gender communication.	
<b>Literature:</b> Bútorová Zora: Násilie páchané na ženách ako problém verejnej politiky. Bratislava : IVO Inštitút pre verejné otázky, 2005. 132 s. ISBN 80 88935 78 4 Bútorová Zora: She and He in Slovakia Gender and Age in the Period of Transition. Bratislava : Institute for Public Affairs, 2008. 342 s. ISBN 978808934514 Pukánszky Béla: A nőnevelés története. 1. vyd. Budapest : Gondolat Kiadó, 2013. 228 s. ISBN 9789636932220 Pukánszky Béla: A gyermekkor története. 1. vyd. Budapest : Műszaki Könyvkiadó, 2001. 201s. ISBN 963 16 2782 9 Pukánszky Béla: Két évszázad gyermekei : A tizenkilencedik-huszedik század gyermekkorának története. 1. vyd. Budapest : Eötvös József Könyvkiadó, 2003. 308 s. ISBN 963 9316 65 2	

Vajda Zsuzsanna, Kósa Éva. Neveléslélektan. Budapest : Osiris Kiadó, 2005. 564 s. ISBN 963 389 728 9

**Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:**

Hungarian or Slovak Language

**Notes:**

**Evaluation of subjects**

Total number of evaluated students: 145

A	B	C	D	E	FX
36.55	31.03	19.31	8.28	4.83	0.0

**Teacher:** prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.

**Date of last update:** 05.04.2018

**Approved by:** GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KPD/SZdb/ SCP/15	<b>Name:</b> social psychology
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Lecture <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 3.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Final test. Condition for successful completion of this course is to obtain at least 50% of the maximum possible assessment of the subject. Evaluation: A - 90 -100%, B - 80% -89 C - -79% 70, D - 60-69%, E - 50 -59%.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Students will get wide picture about the interdisciplinary psychological trends being in context with the educational process such as group cohesion, attribution theory and sociometry, both on theoretical and practical level.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> Psychology and its interdisciplinarity in coherence with the science of nowadays. Social psychology and its 4 fields: individual, social relationships, group, crowd – characteristics, attributes. Social perception, social communication, social groups. Moreno and the sociometry. School environment and aspects of optimisation.	
<b>Literature:</b> Aronson Elliot: A társas lény. 1. vyd. Budapest : Akadémiai Kiadó, 2011. 504 s. ISBN 978 963 05 86283 Aronson Elliot: Columbine után : Az iskolai erőszak szociálpszichológiája. 1. vyd. Budapest : Ab Ovo Kiadó. 2009. 191 s. ISBN 978-963-9378-72-8. Boroš Július: Základy sociálnej psychológie : (pre študujúcich humánne, sociálne a ekonomické vedy) 1. vyd. : IRIS, 2001. 227 s. ISBN 8089018203 Csepeli György: A meghatározatlan állat : Szociálpszichológia kezdőknek és haladóknak. 1. vyd. Budapest : Jászöveg Műhely Kiadó, 2005. 324 s. ISBN 963 7052 25 9 Csepeli György: A szociálpszichológia vázlata. Budapest : Jászöveg Műhely Könyvkiadó. 2001. 160 s. ISBN 963 048 678 4 Goleman Daniel: Társas intelligencia = Az emberi kapcsolatok új tudománya. 3. vyd. Budapest. 506 s. ISBN 9789633100349	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak Language	
<b>Notes:</b>	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 878	

A	B	C	D	E	FX
9.0	21.41	32.69	22.21	14.58	0.11
<b>Teacher:</b> prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc., PaedDr. Terézia Strédl, PhD.					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 05.04.2018					
<b>Approved by:</b> GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.					

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KPD/SZdb/ SKS/15	<b>Name:</b> School - school climate
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Lecture <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 4.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Duringthesemester, studentswillproduce a five-pagestudyorprepare a sociogramduringthepedagogicalpractice, whichpresents the front of thegroup. Evaluation: A - 90 -100%, B - 80% -89 C - -79% 70, D - 60-69%, E - 50 -59%	
<b>Results of education:</b> The students learnmapping the factors of school-enviromental factors, learn about satisfactionmeasurement, cooperation. The student infored about the socialenvironment of micro- and meso-schoolenviroment.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> Socialization and socialspace. International trends and socialsegments. The schoolworld:theoreticaltrendsinschool, historicaloverview, types, schoolclimate, system and structure. Manifest, latent, fulfilled andunfulfilledneeds. Hidden curriculum. The microenvironment of school. Locality and theschool. Extra-curriculartasks. Leisureas a thirdsocializingarea. The school'smacroenvironment. Family, teachers, professionals, society - trends and tendencies. Schoolint he postmodern / IT world.	
<b>Literature:</b> Csoma Gyula: Elviszik-e a kutyák az iskolát? Móra Könyvkiadó : Budapest. 1983 Hvozdík Stanislav: Vybrané kapitoly zo školskej psychológie I. Prešov : FF P. Katedra psychológie. 1999. 402 s. ISBN 80 88922 038 Gajdošová Eva: Školský psychológ = a jeho vstup do humanizácie našich škôl. 1. vyd. Bratislava : PRÍRODA a. s. 1998. 190 s. ISBN 80 0701029 7 Nagy Ádám: Családon és iskolán túl - a harmadlagos szocializációs közeg és az ifjúságügy mint önálló terület elméleti alapjai. Excenter füzetek 3. Budapest : Excenter Kutatóközpont. 2010(www.excenter.eu., www.iufjúságügy.hu) Nagy Ádám: Ifjúságügy - ifjúsági munka és az ifjúság. Excenter füzetek 5. Budapest : Excenter Kutatóközpont. 2010. www.excenter.eu Székely Levente: Virtuális ifjúsági munka és az e-ifjúság. Excenter füzetek 5. Budapest : Excenter Kutatóközpont. 2010. www.excenter.eu Trencsényi László: Hetedik nekifutás az értékek útvesztőjében. Budapesti Nevelő. 2009/2. <a href="http://preview.fppti.hu/data/cms54391/2009.2.szam.teljes%29.pdf">http:// preview.fppti.hu/data/cms54391/2009.2.szam.teljes%29.pdf</a>	

Turek, Ivan: Moderné trendy vo výučbe na vysokých školách. 1. vyd. Komárno : Univerzita J. Selyeho. 2006. 496s. ISBN 80 89234135  
Zelina Miron: Stratégie a metódy rozvoja osobnosti. Bratislava : Iris, 1994. 162s. ISBN 80 96701347

**Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:**  
Hungarian or Slovak Language

**Notes:**

**Evaluation of subjects**

Total number of evaluated students: 169

A	B	C	D	E	FX
31.36	20.12	13.61	7.1	26.63	1.18

**Teacher:** Dr. habil. Ádám István Nagy, PhD.

**Date of last update:** 05.04.2018

**Approved by:** GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KPD/SZdb/ SMP/15	<b>Name:</b> School management and school policy
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 / 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 6.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Final test – 100 points. Students can solve exercise given b the teacher during the class. Each exercise can earn 5 points (up to 230 points in total). If the amount of earned points is acceptable for the student to pass the class, there is no need to attend the final test. The class could be pass after earning of at least 50 % of earnable points. The marking is A – 90 -100%, B – 80 -89%, C – 70 -79%, D – 60 - 69%, E – 50 -59%	
<b>Results of education:</b> Student will get knowledges about the complex operational school management, quality management, managing styles, school marketing and will be able to apply these knowledges in practical way in accordance with the Slovak legislation.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> The functions of the school. The essence of school management in a democratic society. Adaptability of the school management system. The roles of the government and governmental institutions at school management. The main purposes of the school management. Concepts and management theories. School management. School managing models and its specialties. The basic management roles. Educational programs as a part of the school management. Internal rules leading to optimal operation. Managing styles. The personality and communicational skills of the manager. School marketing end the current needs of schools. The climate and culture within the school in case of producing nd applying of educational programs.	
<b>Literature:</b> Halász Gábor. A közoktatási rendszerek irányítása. Okker kiadó. 94 s. - ISBN 0009672. Halász Gábor. Az oktatás az Európai Únióban = Tanulás és együttműködés. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Új Mandátum Könyvkiadó, 2012. - 376 s. - ISBN 978 963 287 053 3. Halász Gábor. Az oktatás minősége és az önkormányzati oktatásirányítás : Okker kiadó, 1996. - 364 s. - ISBN 9637315403. Halász Gábor. Az oktatási rendszer. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Műszaki Könyvkiadó, 2001. - 215s. - ISBN 963-16-2769-1. Horváthová, Kinga, Manniová, Jolana. Úvod do školského manažmentu. - 1. vyd. - Ivanka pri Dunaji : AXIMA, 2008. - 179 s. - ISBN 978 80 969178 6 0. Školský manažment v nových spoločenských podmienkach (pre riadiacich pedagogických zamestnancov) = Zborník z medzinárodnej vedeckej konferencie / Kinga Horváthová. - 1. vyd.	



- Bratislava : Katedra pedagogiky Pedagogickej fakulty UK v Bratislave, 2008. - 182 s. - ISBN 978-80-969178-8-4.

Horváthová, Kinga. Kontrola a hodnotenie v školskom manažmente. - 1. vyd. - Bratislava : Wolters Kluwer, 2010. - 106 s. - ISBN 978-80-8078-329-7.

Albert Sándor. Iskolavezetés. - 1. vyd. - Selye János Egyetem : Komárom, 2007. - 82 s. - ISBN 978-80-89234-27-1.

Albert Sándor. Minőségfejlesztés az iskolában. - Komárno : Selye János Egyetem, 2006. - 130. - ISBN 8089234127.

Albert Sándor. Önértékelés és minőségbiztosítás az iskolában. - 1. vyd. - Pécs : Comenius Kft., 2009. - 108 s. - ISBN 978 963 9687 26 4.

Kosová Beata. Transformačné premeny Slovenského školstva po roku 1989. - 1. vyd. - Banská Bystrica : Pedagogická fakulta Univerzity Mateja Bela, 2011. - 168 s. - ISBN 978-80-557-0275-9.

**Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:**

Hungarian or Slovak Language

**Notes:**

**Evaluation of subjects**

Total number of evaluated students: 408

A	B	C	D	E	FX
21.57	14.71	16.18	21.32	24.02	2.21

**Teacher:** Dr. habil. PaedDr. Kinga Horváth, PhD., prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.

**Date of last update:** 05.04.2018

**Approved by:** GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KPD/SZdb/ SPP/15	<b>Name:</b> School prevention programs
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 4.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Final test end PPT. Condition for successful completion of this course is to obtain at least 50% of the maximum possible assessment of the subject. Evaluation: A - 90 -100%, B - 80% -89 C - -79% 70, D - 60-69%, E - 50 -59%	
<b>Results of education:</b> The students acquire competences about prevention, healthdevelopment in schoolenvironment. The topic of the presentationis the prevention for students. Atthe end of the semester there is a testassessesacquired knowledge.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> Defininghealth. Biological, psychological, emotional, mental and socialhealth. Riskybehavior. General, selective and indicatedprevention. Primary, secondary, tertiaryprevention. Dependencies and types. The schoolriskfactors. The healthylifestyle. Calorie-balance. Mentalhealthconditions. School-basedpreventionprograms. Relaxation. Presentation and tapasztalatsere.	
<b>Literature:</b> Bagdy Emőke: Személyiségfejlesztő módszerek az iskolában. Budapest : Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó. 2002. 308 s. ISBN 9631922359. Bagdy Emőke. Pszichofitness. Budapest :ANIMULA, 2003.104 s. ISBN 9634080502 Buda Béla: A mentálhigiéné szemléleti és gyakorlati kérdései. Budapest : ANIMULA. 2002. 384 s. ISBN 963 05 2412 Labáth Vladimír: Expoprogram. Bratislava : Psychodiagnostika. 1991. 198 s. Metodické pokyny. www.statpedu. sk	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak Language	
<b>Notes:</b>	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 673	

A	B	C	D	E	FX
23.92	29.12	22.73	8.47	15.45	0.3
<b>Teacher:</b> Dr. habil. Ádám István Nagy, PhD., PaedDr. Terézia Strédl, PhD.					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 05.04.2018					
<b>Approved by:</b> GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.					

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KPD/SZdb/ SVZ/15	<b>Name:</b> Socio-Scientific and pedagogical-psychological basis of teaching
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: For the study period:</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b>	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b> KPD/SZdb/VDP/15 and KPD/SZdb/ZVP/15 and KPD/SZdb/TEV/15 and KPD/SZdb/VPS/15 and KPD/SZdb/DID/15 and KPD/SZdb/SCP/15 and KPD/SZdb/FVV/15 and KPD/SZdb/LAD/15 and KPD/SZdb/ANA/15 and KPD/SZdb/PX1/15 and KPD/SZdb/SMP/15 and KPD/SZdb/APK/15	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> The student's answer verbal subjects which are of pedagogical and psychological foundations that evaluated examination committee. Evolution: A – 90 -100%, B – 80 -89%, C – 70 -79%, D – 60 - 69%, E – 50 -59%.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Graduated from the Department Teaching academic subjects through common sociálnovedného, pedagogical and psychological basis for teachers to acquire knowledge of the problems of educational sciences and social and legislative context of education and training and the basics of digital, psychological and special pedagogical literacy teacher.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> Final exam topics 1. Didaktika than science 2. Content of Teaching Process 3. Monitoring, evaluation, classification 4. Educational Communication 5. Education as a discipline in the educational system sciences 6. Design of the teacher's work 7. More specifically (specific) educational goals and Taxonomy 8. Traditional teaching methods 9. Novel teaching methods 10. Pupils differentiated work 11. The development of school systems in Europe, levels. The man image characteristics, educational and teaching curriculum content, methods and tools 12. Comenius's work and its impact today. Apáczai role in the development of Hungarian pedagogical theory 13. Education and Technology teaching aids	

- 14. Health care in schools: agenda, mental health, physical capacity, design and first-aid supplies  
The principles of the school environment
- 15. The school's role and possibilities of prevention. The teacher's personality, teacher as role model
- 16. The biological (physical), psychological and social development features
- 17. Description of Freud, Erikson and Piaget's developmental range of personality development
- 18. The head teacher responsible for community building
- 19. The difficult psychological issues nevelhetőség
- 20. The role of cognitive processes in learning
- 21. The special needs school options

**Literature:**

The compulsory and elective subjects is given subject data sheets.

**Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:**

Hungarian or Slovak Language

**Notes:**

**Evaluation of subjects**

Total number of evaluated students: 52

A	B	C	D	E	FX
30.77	32.69	17.31	13.46	3.85	1.92

**Teacher:**

**Date of last update:** 05.04.2018

**Approved by:** GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KPD/SZdb/ TEV/15	<b>Name:</b> Theory of education
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Lecture <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: 2 For the study period: 26</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 2.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Final test. Condition for successful completion of this course is to obtain at least 50% of the maximum possible assessment of the subject. Evaluation: A - 90 -100%, B - 80% -89 C - -79% 70, D - 60-69%, E - 50 -59%	
<b>Results of education:</b> The main goal of the subject is to transfer knowledge to the students about the mission of education, trends, to learning theoretical concepts in a historical context and the acquisition of basic skills of pedagogical thinking.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> Education tasks and aims. Reflexív- science theories before. Pragmatic-behavioral theory. Cognitive - behavioral theory. Humanistic theory-accrual of persona. Multimedia information-theory.	
<b>Literature:</b> Bábosik István. Nevelélmélet. - Budapest : Osiris Kiadó, 2004. - 615 s. - ISBN 963389655x. Budai Ágnes. Nevelélmélet gyakorlatközelben : A Majzik-jelenség. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Műszaki Könyvkiadó, 2005. - 115s. - ISBN 963 16 4041 8. Péter Lilla. Nevelélméleti alapkérdések. - 1. vyd. - Kolozsvár : Kolozsvári Egyetemi Kiadó, 2008. - 203 s. - ISBN 978-973-610-738-2. Zelina Miron. Teórie výchovy alebo Hľadanie dobra. - 2. vyd. - Bratislava : SPN, 2010. - 232 s. - ISBN 978-80-10-01884-0. Pukánszky Béla. Iskola és pedagógusképzés. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Gondolat Kiadó, 2014. - 182 s. - ISBN 9789636932282. Pukánszky Béla. A gyermekkor története. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Műszaki Könyvkiadó, 2001. - 201s. - ISBN 963 16 2782 9. Pukánszky Béla. Két évszázad gyermekei : A tizenkilencedik-huszedik század gyermekkorának története. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Eötvös József Könyvkiadó, 2003. - 308 s. - ISBN 963 9316 65 2. Vajda Zsuzsanna, Kósa Éva. Neveléslélektan. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Osiris Kiadó, 2005. - 564 s. - ISBN 963 389 728 9. - ISSN 1218-9855.	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak Language	

<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b>					
Total number of evaluated students: 484					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
23.35	22.73	20.04	19.21	13.22	1.45
<b>Teacher:</b> prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 05.04.2018					
<b>Approved by:</b> GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.					

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KPD/SZdb/ VDP/15	<b>Name:</b> General education and history education
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Lecture <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: 2 For the study period: 26</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 1.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Final test. Condition for successful completion of this course is to obtain at least 50% of the maximum possible assessment of the subject. Evaluation: A - 90 -100%, B - 80% -89 C - -79% 70, D - 60-69%, E - 50 -59%.	
<b>Results of education:</b> The students will receive a brief overview of the history of education, taxonomy, pedagogical concepts, and the laws of pedagogy.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> Introduction to the history of pedagogy. Education in ancient Greece, Egypt, Athens, and Sparta. Democritos, Socrates, Plato, Aristotle. Hellenic era, Roman Empire. Education in feudalism, the early Middle Ages. Comenius, Locke, Rousseau, Pestalozzi, Tesedík, Lehotsky,. The history of education in Slovakia. The new education movement. Educational theories. The approach of Bertrand. Pragmatic-behavioral, cognitive-scientific, humanistic, and personalist trends. Pedagogical models, their analysis and importance in today's educational practice. Patterns of educational situations. The practical application of educational theory. Compilation of evaluation scales, introduction of the "rating". Monitoring methodology and its analysis in the classroom.	
<b>Literature:</b> Slávka Hlásna, Kinga Horváthová, Martin Mucha, Renáta Tóthová. Úvod do pedagogiky / - 1. vyd. - Nitra : ENIGMA, 2006. - 356 s. - ISBN 80-89132-29-4. Švecová Valéria. Základy pedagogiky. Technická univerzita v Košiciach, 1998. - 124 s. - ISBN 80-7099-323-5. Prucha Jan. Moderní pedagogika. - 4. vyd. - Praha : Portál, 2009. - 481 s. - ISBN 978-80-7367-503-5. Zelina, Miron. Teórie výchovy alebo Hľadanie dobra. - 2. vyd. - Bratislava : SPN, 2010. - 232 s. - ISBN 978-80-10-01884-0. Kasper Tomáš, Kasperová, Dana. Dějiny pedagogiky. - 1. vyd. - Praha : Grada Publishing, 2010. - 224 s. - ISBN 978-80-247-2429-4. Pukánszky Béla. A magyar iskolatörténet és pedagógusképzés paradigmái. - 1. vyd. - Komárno : Univerzita J. Selyeho, 2014. - 119 s. - ISBN 978-80-8122-096-8.	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak Language	
<b>Notes:</b>	



**Evaluation of subjects**

Total number of evaluated students: 1004

A	B	C	D	E	FX
29.28	32.77	24.1	9.66	4.18	0.0

**Teacher:** prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.**Date of last update:** 05.04.2018**Approved by:** GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KPD/SZdb/ VPS/15	<b>Name:</b> Developmental psychology
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Lecture <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 2.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Final test. Condition for successful completion of this course is to obtain at least 50% of the maximum possible assessment of the subject. Evaluation: A - 90 -100%, B - 80% -89 C - -79% 70, D - 60-69%, E - 50 -59%.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Student will learn fylogenetetic and ontogenetic development patterns, the characteristics of the developments periods focused to students.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> History and main trends of developmetnalpsychology. Developmentalperiodizationas per differentauthors (L. Nagy, S. Freud, Erikson, J. Piaget) and itscomparation. Psychicaldevelopmetnindifferentages: prenatal, natal, postnatal, pre-schoolage, schoolage, teenage, adolescence. Adult life periods: early, middle and matureadult, senior life and death. Developmentspecifics a ser theircharacteristics: optimal, slowed, late, pathological and disharmonical.	
<b>Literature:</b> Atkinson L. Rita: Pszicholóogia. Budapest : Osiris Kiadó, 2005. 852 s. ISBN 9633897130. Bordás Sándor, Forró Zsuzsa, Németh Margit, Stredl Terézia: Pszichológiai jegyzetek. 3. vyd. Komárom : Valeur s.r.o. 2009. 320s. ISBN 9788089234851 Cole Michael: Fejlődéslélektan. Budapest : Osiris Kiadó, 2003. 810 s. ISBN 9633894735 Erényi Tibor at all.: Freud, avagy a modern individuum felfedezése. Budapest : Napvilág, 1997. 98. ISBN 9639082015 Mérei Ferenc - Binet V. Ágnes: Gyermeklélektan. Budapest : Medicina Könyvkiadó, 2006. 303 s. ISBN 963 226 027 9 Inhelder Barbel, Jean Piaget: A gyermek logikájától az ifjú logikájáig : A formális műveleti struktúrák kialakulása. Budapest : Akadémiai Kiadó. 1984. 336 s. ISBN 963 05 3642 0. Zelina Miron: Stratégie a metódy rozvoja osobnosti : Metódy výchovy. 2. vyd. Bratislava : Iris. 1996. 234 s. ISBN 8096701347	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak Language	
<b>Notes:</b>	

**Evaluation of subjects**

Total number of evaluated students: 947

A	B	C	D	E	FX
8.03	15.52	28.93	33.79	12.35	1.37

**Teacher:** prof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc., PaedDr. Terézia Strédl, PhD.**Date of last update:** 05.04.2018**Approved by:** GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University					
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education					
<b>Code:</b> KPD/SZdb/ VUM/15/15		<b>Name:</b> art education			
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present					
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1					
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 6.					
<b>Level of study:</b> I.					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b>					
<b>Results of education:</b>					
<b>Brief syllabus:</b>					
<b>Literature:</b>					
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 13					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
84.62	15.38	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Teacher:</b> Mgr. Anita Tóth-Bakos, PhD., doc. dr. univ. Agáta Csehiová, PhD.					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 05.04.2018					
<b>Approved by:</b> GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.					

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KPD/SZdb/ ZVP/15	<b>Name:</b> Fundamentals of General Psychology
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Lecture <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 1.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Final test. Condition for successful completion of this course is to obtain at least 50% of the maximum possible assessment of the subject. Evaluation: A - 90 -100%, B - 80% -89 C - -79% 70, D - 60-69%, E - 50 -59%.	
<b>Results of education:</b> The goal is to clarify the basic theoretical knowledge of general psychology and to bring psychology as a scientific discipline in terms of its historical development, research and theories. Mastering this knowledge is necessary not only for the management of other psychological disciplines, but also for understanding the functioning mechanisms of the human psyche. Student after completion of the course: can define individual psychological concepts such as memory, thinking, language, etc., knows the functioning mechanisms of cognitive, emotional and motivational processes, identifies various psychological approaches examining the psyche of the individual, their specifics and can apply his knowledge to solve practical problems in various areas of social life, but especially in educational practice.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> 1. Introduction 2. Main goals and methodology 3. Nature and nurture, neuropsychology 4. Sensation and perception 5. Thinking 6. Language and communication 7. Memory 8. Learning 9. Emotions 10. IQ and creativity 12. Motivation 12. Personality 13. Coping	
<b>Literature:</b> Atkinson L. Rita: Pszichológia. Budapest : Osiris Kiadó, 2005. 852 s. ISBN 9633897130. Bordás Sándor, Forró Zsuzsa, Németh Margit, Stredl Terézia: Pszichológiai jegyzetek. 3. vyd. Komárom : Valeur s.r.o., 2009. 320s. ISBN 9788089234851 Bugán A., Pléh Cs: Fejezetek a pszichológia alapterületeiből. Budapest : ELTE Eötvös Kiadó, 2000. 408 s. ISBN 9634633838 Pléh Csaba: A lélektan története. 2. vyd. Budapest : Osiris Kiadó, 2010. 652 s. ISBN 978 963 276 0520 Pléh Csaba, Boross Ottilia: Akadémiai lexikonok - Pszichológia : A pszichológia legfontosabb fogalmai magyar és angol nyelven. 1. vyd. Budapest : Akadémiai Kiadó, 2010. 403 s. ISBN 978 963 8658 0	

<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak Language					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 1145					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
7.51	15.46	22.27	21.92	27.07	5.76
<b>Teacher:</b> Mgr. Bernadeta Szabóová					
<b>Date of last update:</b> 05.04.2018					
<b>Approved by:</b> GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.					

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KTVŠ/ TEL1a/B/17	<b>Name:</b> BASKETBALL
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: 2 For the study period: 26</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 1.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I., I.II., II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 13-11 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 10-0 times in the PE lesson.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to known different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b>	
<b>Literature:</b> Sportlexikon A-K / Nádori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Nádori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972 1006 kosárlabda játék és gyakorlat : Kézikönyv tanároknak, edzőknek, versenyzőknek Walter Bucher ; Mercedes Major. - Budapest : Dialóg Campus Kiadó, 2001. - 320 s. - ISBN 963 9123 85 4. Testnevelés – Dr. Ozsváth Ferenc, Budapest, 1991 Mozgásos játékgyűjtemény : óvó- és alsó tagozatos pedagógusok részére / Dobay Beáta. - 1. vyd. - Komárno : Univerzita J. Selyeho, 2016. - 135 s. - ISBN 978-80-8122-192-7. Sportjátékok II. / Kristóf László, Gál László. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Tankönyvkiadó, 1992. - 398 s. - ISBN 963 18 4324 6.	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak language.	
<b>Notes:</b> Active participation in the lesson.	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 10	

a	n
100.0	0.0
<b>Teacher:</b> Péter Szabó, PaedDr. Beáta Dobay, PhD.	
<b>Date of last update:</b> 24.04.2018	
<b>Approved by:</b> GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.	



## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KTVŠ/ TEL1a/BZ/17	<b>Name:</b> BODY ZONE
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: 2 For the study period: 26</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 1.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I., I.II., II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 13-11 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 10-0 times in the PE lesson.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to known different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b>	
<b>Literature:</b> Sportlexikon A-K / Nádori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Nádori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Testnevelés – Dr. Ozsváth Ferenc, Budapest, 1991 Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak language.	
<b>Notes:</b> Active participation in the lesson.	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 10	
a	n
90.0	10.0
<b>Teacher:</b> PaedDr. Peter Židek	
<b>Date of last update:</b> 24.04.2018	
<b>Approved by:</b> GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.	

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KTVŠ/ TEL1a/CF/17	<b>Name:</b> CROSS FIT
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: 2 For the study period: 26</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 1.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I., I.II., II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 13-11 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 10-0 times in the PE lesson.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to known different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b>	
<b>Literature:</b> Sportlexikon A-K / Nádori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Nádori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Testnevelés – Dr. Ozsváth Ferenc, Budapest, 1991 Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak language.	
<b>Notes:</b> Active participation in the lesson.	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 8	
a	n
87.5	12.5
<b>Teacher:</b> PaedDr. Peter Židek	
<b>Date of last update:</b> 24.04.2018	
<b>Approved by:</b> GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.	

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KTVŠ/ TEL1a/CT/17	<b>Name:</b> CARDIO TRAINING
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: 2 For the study period: 26</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 1.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I., I.II., II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 13-11 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 10-0 times in the PE lesson.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to known different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b>	
<b>Literature:</b> Sportlexikon A-K / Nádori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Nádori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Testnevelés – Dr. Ozsváth Ferenc, Budapest, 1991 Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak language.	
<b>Notes:</b> Active participation in the lesson.	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 4	
a	n
100.0	0.0
<b>Teacher:</b> PaedDr. Peter Židek	
<b>Date of last update:</b> 24.04.2018	
<b>Approved by:</b> GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.	

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KTVŠ/ TEL1a/FI/17	<b>Name:</b> FITNESS
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: 2 For the study period: 26</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 1.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I., I.II., II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 13-11 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 10-0 times in the PE lesson.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to known different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b>	
<b>Literature:</b> Sportlexikon A-K / Nádori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Nádori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Testnevelés – Dr. Ozsváth Ferenc, Budapest, 1991 Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak language.	
<b>Notes:</b> Active participation in the lesson.	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 110	
a	n
99.09	0.91
<b>Teacher:</b> Péter Szabó, PaedDr. Beáta Dobay, PhD., Mgr. Robin Pělucha, PhD., PaedDr. Peter Židek, Mgr. Szilárd Kantár	
<b>Date of last update:</b> 24.04.2018	
<b>Approved by:</b> GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.	

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KTVŠ/ TEL1a/FS/17	<b>Name:</b> FUTSAL
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>For the study period:</b> 26 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 1.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I., I.II., II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 13-11 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 10-0 times in the PE lesson.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to known different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b>	
<b>Literature:</b> 1009 labdarúgás, játék és gyakorlat : Kézikönyv tanároknak, pályaedzőknek, versenyzőknek / Walter Bucher ; Mercedes Major. - Budapest : Dialóg Campus Kiadó, 2001. - 248 s. - ISBN 9639123838. Sportlexikon A-K / Nádori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Nádori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Testnevelés – Dr. Ozsváth Ferenc, Budapest, 1991 Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972 A sport belülről / Róbert Frenkl : Sportpropaganda, 1983. - 240 s. - ISBN 9637542744. Testnevelés / Pluhár István. - Budapest : Testnevelés, 1941. - 1110 s. - ISBN 0009868.	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak language.	
<b>Notes:</b>	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 10	
a	n
100.0	0.0
<b>Teacher:</b> Péter Szabó	
<b>Date of last update:</b> 24.04.2018	

**Approved by:** GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy,  
PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KTVŠ/ TEL1a/FU/17	<b>Name:</b> FOOTBALL
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: 2 For the study period: 26</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 1.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I., I.II., II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 13-11 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 10-0 times in the PE lesson.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to known different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b>	
<b>Literature:</b> 1009 labdarúgás, játék és gyakorlat : Kézikönyv tanároknak, pályaedzőknek, versenyzőknek / Walter Bucher ; Mercedes Major. - Budapest : Dialóg Campus Kiadó, 2001. - 248 s. - ISBN 9639123838. Sportlexikon A-K / Nádori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Nádori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Testnevelés – Dr. Ozsváth Ferenc, Budapest, 1991 Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972 A sport belülről / Róbert Frenkl : Sportpropaganda, 1983. - 240 s. - ISBN 9637542744. Testnevelés / Pluhár István. - Budapest : Testnevelés, 1941. - 1110 s. - ISBN 0009868.	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak language.	
<b>Notes:</b>	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 14	
a	n
100.0	0.0
<b>Teacher:</b> Péter Szabó, Mgr. Szilárd Kantár	
<b>Date of last update:</b> 24.04.2018	

**Approved by:** GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy,  
PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.



## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KTVŠ/ TEL1a/HI/17	<b>Name:</b> HOT IRON
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: 2 For the study period: 26</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 1.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I., I.II., II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 13-11 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 10-0 times in the PE lesson.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to known different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b>	
<b>Literature:</b> Sportlexikon A-K / Nádori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Nádori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Testnevelés – Dr. Ozsváth Ferenc, Budapest, 1991 Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak language.	
<b>Notes:</b> Active participation in the lesson.	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 12	
a	n
100.0	0.0
<b>Teacher:</b> PaedDr. Peter Židek	
<b>Date of last update:</b> 24.04.2018	
<b>Approved by:</b> GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.	

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KTVŠ/ TEL1a/P/17	<b>Name:</b> SWIMMING
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: 2 For the study period: 26</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 1.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I., I.II., II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 13-11 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 10-0 times in the PE lesson.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to known different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b>	
<b>Literature:</b> Sportlexikon A-K / Nádori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Nádori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972 Major Mercedes: 1001 úszás játék és gyakorlat+ búvárkodás Dialógus Campus Kiadó-2000 ISBN: 963-9123-82 István Bárány: Gyermekek úszásoktatása Sport-Lap és könyvkiadó 1957 127s ISBN: 0011079 Doc.PhDr. Dušan Jursík, CSc.,a kolektív: Plávánie Učebnica pre školenie trénerovŠport, slovenské telovýchovné vydavateľstvo, Bratislava-1990 ISBN:80-7096-107-4 Gyárfás Tamás: A jövő bajnokai Kiadó: Magyar Úszó Szövetség 2015	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak language.	
<b>Notes:</b> Active participation in the lesson.	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 6	
a	n
100.0	0.0

**Teacher:** Péter Szabó, PaedDr. Peter Židek

**Date of last update:** 24.04.2018

**Approved by:** GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy,  
PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KTVŠ/ TEL1a/ST/17	<b>Name:</b> TABLE TENNIS
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>For the study period:</b> 26 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 1.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I., I.II., II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 13-11 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 10-0 times in the PE lesson.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to known different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b>	
<b>Literature:</b> Sportlexikon A-K / Nádori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Nádori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972 1014 asztalitenisz játék és gyakorlat : Kézikönyv tanároknak, edzőknek, játékosoknak / Harry Blum. - 1. vyd. - Budapest - Pécs : Dialóg Campus Kiadó, 2004. - 323 s. - ISBN 963 9542 07 5. Olimpiai játékok 1896-1972 / Zoltán Subert, László Gy. Papp, Endre Kahlich. - Budapest : Sport, 1972. - 0. - ISBN 0007488.	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak language.	
<b>Notes:</b> Active participation in the lesson.	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 5	
a	n
100.0	0.0
<b>Teacher:</b> PaedDr. Beáta Dobay, PhD., Péter Szabó	
<b>Date of last update:</b> 24.04.2018	

**Approved by:** GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy,  
PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KTVŠ/ TEL1a/V/17	<b>Name:</b> VOLEYBALL
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: 2 For the study period: 26</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 1.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I., I.II., II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 13-11 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 10-0 times in the PE lesson.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to known different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b>	
<b>Literature:</b> Sportlexikon A-K / Nádori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Nádori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972 Sportjátékok II. / Kristóf László, Gál László. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Tankönyvkiadó, 1992. - 398 s. - ISBN 963 18 4324 6.	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak language.	
<b>Notes:</b> Active participation in the lesson.	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 13	
a	n
100.0	0.0
<b>Teacher:</b> Péter Szabó, Mgr. Robin Pěluča, PhD.	
<b>Date of last update:</b> 24.04.2018	
<b>Approved by:</b> GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.	

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KTVŠ/ TEL1b/B/17	<b>Name:</b> BASKETBALL
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: 2 For the study period: 26</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 2.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I., I.II., II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 13-11 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 10-0 times in the PE lesson.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to known different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b>	
<b>Literature:</b> Sportlexikon A-K / Nádori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Nádori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972 1006 kosárlabda játék és gyakorlat : Kézikönyv tanároknak, edzőknek, versenyzőknek Walter Bucher ; Mercedes Major. - Budapest : Dialóg Campus Kiadó, 2001. - 320 s. - ISBN 963 9123 85 4. Testnevelés – Dr. Ozsváth Ferenc, Budapest, 1991 Mozgásos játékgyűjtemény : óvó- és alsó tagozatos pedagógusok részére / Dobay Beáta. - 1. vyd. - Komárno : Univerzita J. Selyeho, 2016. - 135 s. - ISBN 978-80-8122-192-7. Sportjátékok II. / Kristóf László, Gál László. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Tankönyvkiadó, 1992. - 398 s. - ISBN 963 18 4324 6.	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak language.	
<b>Notes:</b> Active participation in the lesson.	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 13	

a	n
100.0	0.0
<b>Teacher:</b> Péter Szabó, PaedDr. Beáta Dobay, PhD.	
<b>Date of last update:</b> 24.04.2018	
<b>Approved by:</b> GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.	



## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KTVŠ/ TEL1b/BZ/17	<b>Name:</b> BODY ZONE
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: 2 For the study period: 26</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 2.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I., I.II., II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 13-11 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 10-0 times in the PE lesson.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to known different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b>	
<b>Literature:</b> Sportlexikon A-K / Nádori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Nádori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Testnevelés – Dr. Ozsváth Ferenc, Budapest, 1991 Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak language.	
<b>Notes:</b> Active participation in the lesson.	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 11	
a	n
100.0	0.0
<b>Teacher:</b> PaedDr. Peter Židek	
<b>Date of last update:</b> 24.04.2018	
<b>Approved by:</b> GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.	

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KTVŠ/ TEL1b/CF/17	<b>Name:</b> CROSS FIT
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: 2 For the study period: 26</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 2.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I., I.II., II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 13-11 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 10-0 times in the PE lesson.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to known different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b>	
<b>Literature:</b> Sportlexikon A-K / Nádori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Nádori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Testnevelés – Dr. Ozsváth Ferenc, Budapest, 1991 Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak language.	
<b>Notes:</b> Active participation in the lesson.	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 6	
a	n
100.0	0.0
<b>Teacher:</b> PaedDr. Peter Židek	
<b>Date of last update:</b> 24.04.2018	
<b>Approved by:</b> GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.	

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KTVŠ/ TEL1b/CT/17	<b>Name:</b> CARDIO TRAINING
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: 2 For the study period: 26</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 2.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I., I.II., II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 13-11 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 10-0 times in the PE lesson.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to known different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b>	
<b>Literature:</b> Sportlexikon A-K / Nádori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Nádori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Testnevelés – Dr. Ozsváth Ferenc, Budapest, 1991 Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak language.	
<b>Notes:</b> Active participation in the lesson.	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 12	
a	n
83.33	16.67
<b>Teacher:</b> PaedDr. Peter Židek	
<b>Date of last update:</b> 24.04.2018	
<b>Approved by:</b> GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.	

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KTVŠ/ TEL1b/FI/17	<b>Name:</b> FITNESS
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: 2 For the study period: 26</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 2.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I., I.II., II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 13-11 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 10-0 times in the PE lesson.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to known different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> Balesetvédelmi tájékoztatás. A törzs izomzatának fejlesztése. Erősítő hatású gyakorlatok az egész test formálására. Helyes testtartás szabályai elsajátítása az egyes gyakorlatok során. Saját testsúlyú gyakorlatok, gyakorlatok kézi súlyzóval, gyakorlatok gépeken. Lazító hatású gyakorlatok, stretching. Progresszív sorozatok alkalmazása. Gyorsaságfejlesztés. Állóképesség fejlesztés. Erőfejlesztés. A felső végtag izomzatának fejlesztése. Sportág specifikus képességfejlesztés. Egészséges életmód elsajátítása.	
<b>Literature:</b> Sportlexikon A-K / Nádori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Nádori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Testnevelés – Dr. Ozsváth Ferenc, Budapest, 1991 Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak language.	
<b>Notes:</b> Active participation in the lesson.	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 77	
a	n
100.0	0.0

**Teacher:** PaedDr. Beáta Dobay, PhD., Péter Szabó, PaedDr. Peter Židek, Mgr. Robin Pělucha, PhD., Mgr. Szilárd Kantár

**Date of last update:** 24.04.2018

**Approved by:** GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KTVŠ/ TEL1b/FS/17	<b>Name:</b> FUTSAL
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: 2 For the study period: 26</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 2.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I., I.II., II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 13-11 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 10-0 times in the PE lesson.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to known different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b>	
<b>Literature:</b> 1009 labdarúgás, játék és gyakorlat : Kézikönyv tanároknak, pályaedzőknek, versenyzőknek / Walter Bucher ; Mercedes Major. - Budapest : Dialóg Campus Kiadó, 2001. - 248 s. - ISBN 9639123838. Sportlexikon A-K / Nádori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Nádori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Testnevelés – Dr. Ozsváth Ferenc, Budapest, 1991 Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972 A sport belülről / Róbert Frenkl : Sportpropaganda, 1983. - 240 s. - ISBN 9637542744. Testnevelés / Pluhár István. - Budapest : Testnevelés, 1941. - 1110 s. - ISBN 0009868.	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak language.	
<b>Notes:</b> Active participation in the lesson.	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 9	
a	n
100.0	0.0
<b>Teacher:</b> Péter Szabó	

**Date of last update:** 24.04.2018

**Approved by:** GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy,  
PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KTVŠ/ TEL1b/FU/17	<b>Name:</b> FOOTBALL
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: 2 For the study period: 26</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 2.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I., I.II., II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 13-11 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 10-0 times in the PE lesson.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to known different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b>	
<b>Literature:</b> 1009 labdarúgás, játék és gyakorlat : Kézikönyv tanároknak, pályaedzőknek, versenyzőknek / Walter Bucher ; Mercedes Major. - Budapest : Dialóg Campus Kiadó, 2001. - 248 s. - ISBN 9639123838. Sportlexikon A-K / Nádori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Nádori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Testnevelés – Dr. Ozsváth Ferenc, Budapest, 1991 Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972 A sport belülről / Róbert Frenkl : Sportpropaganda, 1983. - 240 s. - ISBN 9637542744. Testnevelés / Pluhár István. - Budapest : Testnevelés, 1941. - 1110 s. - ISBN 0009868.	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak language.	
<b>Notes:</b> Active participation in the lesson.	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 13	
a	n
100.0	0.0
<b>Teacher:</b> Péter Szabó, Mgr. Szilárd Kantár	



**Date of last update:** 24.04.2018

**Approved by:** GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy,  
PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KTVŠ/ TEL1b/HI/17	<b>Name:</b> HOT IRON
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: 2 For the study period: 26</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 2.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I., I.II., II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 13-11 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 10-0 times in the PE lesson.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to known different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b>	
<b>Literature:</b> Sportlexikon A-K / Nádori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Nádori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Testnevelés – Dr. Ozsváth Ferenc, Budapest, 1991 Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak language.	
<b>Notes:</b> Active participation in the lesson.	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 21	
a	n
95.24	4.76
<b>Teacher:</b> PaedDr. Peter Židek	
<b>Date of last update:</b> 24.04.2018	
<b>Approved by:</b> GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.	

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KTVŠ/ TEL1b/P/17	<b>Name:</b> SWIMMING
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: 2 For the study period: 26</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 2.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I., I.II., II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 13-11 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 10-0 times in the PE lesson.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to known different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b>	
<b>Literature:</b> Sportlexikon A-K / Nádori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Nádori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972 Major Mercedes: 1001 úszás játék és gyakorlat+ búvárkodás Dialógus Campus Kiadó-2000 ISBN: 963-9123-82 István Bárány: Gyermekek úszásoktatása Sport-Lap és könyvkiadó 1957 127s ISBN: 0011079 Doc.PhDr. Dušan Jursík, CSc.,a kolektív: Plávánie Učebnica pre školenie trénerovŠport, slovenské telovýchovné vydavateľstvo, Bratislava-1990 ISBN:80-7096-107-4 Gyárfás Tamás: A jövő bajnokai Kiadó: Magyar Úszó Szövetség 2015	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak language.	
<b>Notes:</b> Active participation in the lesson.	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 18	
a	n
100.0	0.0

**Teacher:** Péter Szabó, PaedDr. Peter Židek, PaedDr. Beáta Dobay, PhD.

**Date of last update:** 24.04.2018

**Approved by:** GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy,  
PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KTVŠ/ TEL1b/ST/17	<b>Name:</b> TABLE TENNIS
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: 2 For the study period: 26</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 2.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I., I.II., II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 13-11 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 10-0 times in the PE lesson.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to known different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b>	
<b>Literature:</b> Sportlexikon A-K / Nádori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Nádori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972 1014 asztalitenisz játék és gyakorlat : Kézikönyv tanároknak, edzőknek, játékosoknak / Harry Blum. - 1. vyd. - Budapest - Pécs : Dialóg Campus Kiadó, 2004. - 323 s. - ISBN 963 9542 07 5. Olimpiai játékok 1896-1972 / Zoltán Subert, László Gy. Papp, Endre Kahlich. - Budapest : Sport, 1972. - 0. - ISBN 0007488.	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak language.	
<b>Notes:</b> Active participation in the lesson.	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 13	
a	n
100.0	0.0
<b>Teacher:</b> PaedDr. Beáta Dobay, PhD., Péter Szabó	
<b>Date of last update:</b> 24.04.2018	

**Approved by:** GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy,  
PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KTVŠ/ TEL1b/V/17	<b>Name:</b> VOLEYBALL
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: 2 For the study period: 26</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 2.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I., I.II., II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 13-11 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 10-0 times in the PE lesson.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to known different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b>	
<b>Literature:</b> Sportlexikon A-K / Nádori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Nádori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972 Sportjátékok II. / Kristóf László, Gál László. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Tankönyvkiadó, 1992. - 398 s. - ISBN 963 18 4324 6.	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak language	
<b>Notes:</b> Active participation in the lesson.	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 16	
a	n
100.0	0.0
<b>Teacher:</b> Péter Szabó, Mgr. Robin Pěluča, PhD.	
<b>Date of last update:</b> 24.04.2018	
<b>Approved by:</b> GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.	

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KTVŠ/ TEL2a/B/17	<b>Name:</b> BASKETBALL
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: 2 For the study period: 26</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 3.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I., I.II., II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 13-11 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 10-0 times in the PE lesson.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to known different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b>	
<b>Literature:</b> Sportlexikon A-K / Nádori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Nádori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972 1006 kosárlabda játék és gyakorlat : Kézikönyv tanároknak, edzőknek, versenyzőknek Walter Bucher ; Mercedes Major. - Budapest : Dialóg Campus Kiadó, 2001. - 320 s. - ISBN 963 9123 85 4. Testnevelés – Dr. Ozsváth Ferenc, Budapest, 1991 Mozgásos játékgyűjtemény : óvó- és alsó tagozatos pedagógusok részére / Dobay Beáta. - 1. vyd. - Komárno : Univerzita J. Selyeho, 2016. - 135 s. - ISBN 978-80-8122-192-7. Sportjátékok II. / Kristóf László, Gál László. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Tankönyvkiadó, 1992. - 398 s. - ISBN 963 18 4324 6.	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak language.	
<b>Notes:</b> Active participation in the lesson.	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 8	



a	n
100.0	0.0
<b>Teacher:</b> Péter Szabó, PaedDr. Beáta Dobay, PhD.	
<b>Date of last update:</b> 24.04.2018	
<b>Approved by:</b> GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.	

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KTVŠ/ TEL2a/BZ/17	<b>Name:</b> BODY ZONE
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: 2 For the study period: 26</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 3.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I., I.II., II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 13-11 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 10-0 times in the PE lesson.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to known different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b>	
<b>Literature:</b> Sportlexikon A-K / Nádori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Nádori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Testnevelés – Dr. Ozsváth Ferenc, Budapest, 1991 Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak language.	
<b>Notes:</b> Active participation in the lesson.	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 10	
a	n
100.0	0.0
<b>Teacher:</b> PaedDr. Peter Židek	
<b>Date of last update:</b> 24.04.2018	
<b>Approved by:</b> GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.	

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KTVŠ/ TEL2a/CF/17	<b>Name:</b> CROSS FIT
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: 2 For the study period: 26</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 3.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I., I.II., II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 13-11 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 10-0 times in the PE lesson.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to know different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b>	
<b>Literature:</b> Sportlexikon A-K / Nádori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Nádori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Testnevelés – Dr. Ozsváth Ferenc, Budapest, 1991 Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak language.	
<b>Notes:</b> Active participation in the lesson.	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 11	
a	n
81.82	18.18
<b>Teacher:</b> PaedDr. Peter Židek	
<b>Date of last update:</b> 24.04.2018	
<b>Approved by:</b> GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.	

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KTVŠ/ TEL2a/CT/17	<b>Name:</b> CARDIO TRAINING
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: 2 For the study period: 26</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 3.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I., I.II., II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 13-11 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 10-0 times in the PE lesson.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to known different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b>	
<b>Literature:</b> Sportlexikon A-K / Nádori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Nádori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Testnevelés – Dr. Ozsváth Ferenc, Budapest, 1991 Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak language.	
<b>Notes:</b> Active participation in the lesson.	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 1	
a	n
100.0	0.0
<b>Teacher:</b> PaedDr. Peter Židek	
<b>Date of last update:</b> 24.04.2018	
<b>Approved by:</b> GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.	

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KTVŠ/ TEL2a/FI/17	<b>Name:</b> FITNESS
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: 2 For the study period: 26</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 3.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I., I.II., II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 13-11 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 10-0 times in the PE lesson.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to known different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> Balesetvédelmi tájékoztatás. Az alsó végtag izomzatának fejlesztése. A törzs izomzatának fejlesztése. Erősítő hatású gyakorlatok az egész test formálására. Helyes testtartás szabályai elsajátítása az egyes gyakorlatok során. Saját testsúlyú gyakorlatok, gyakorlatok kézi súlyzóval, gyakorlatok gépeken. Lazító hatású gyakorlatok, stretching. Progresszív sorozatok alkalmazása. Gyorsaságfejlesztés. Állóképesség fejlesztés. Erőfejlesztés. A felső végtag izomzatának fejlesztése. Sportág specifikus képességfejlesztés. Egészséges életmód elsajátítása.	
<b>Literature:</b> Sportlexikon A-K / Nádori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Nádori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Testnevelés – Dr. Ozsváth Ferenc, Budapest, 1991 Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak language.	
<b>Notes:</b> Active participation in the lesson.	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 50	
a	n
100.0	0.0

**Teacher:** PaedDr. Beáta Dobay, PhD., Péter Szabó, PaedDr. Peter Židek, Mgr. Robin Pělucha, PhD., Mgr. Szilárd Kantár

**Date of last update:** 24.04.2018

**Approved by:** GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KTVŠ/ TEL2a/FS/17	<b>Name:</b> FUTSAL
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: 2 For the study period: 26</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 3.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I., I.II., II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 13-11 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 10-0 times in the PE lesson.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to known different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b>	
<b>Literature:</b> 1009 labdarúgás, játék és gyakorlat : Kézikönyv tanároknak, pályaedzőknek, versenyzőknek / Walter Bucher ; Mercedes Major. - Budapest : Dialóg Campus Kiadó, 2001. - 248 s. - ISBN 9639123838. Sportlexikon A-K / Nádori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Nádori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Testnevelés – Dr. Ozsváth Ferenc, Budapest, 1991 Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972 A sport belülről / Róbert Frenkl : Sportpropaganda, 1983. - 240 s. - ISBN 9637542744. Testnevelés / Pluhár István. - Budapest : Testnevelés, 1941. - 1110 s. - ISBN 0009868.	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak language.	
<b>Notes:</b> Active participation in the lesson.	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 12	
a	n
100.0	0.0
<b>Teacher:</b> Péter Szabó	

**Date of last update:** 24.04.2018

**Approved by:** GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy,  
PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.



## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KTVŠ/ TEL2a/FU/17	<b>Name:</b> FOOTBALL
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: 2 For the study period: 26</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 3.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I., I.II., II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 13-11 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 10-0 times in the PE lesson.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to known different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b>	
<b>Literature:</b> 1009 labdarúgás, játék és gyakorlat : Kézikönyv tanároknak, pályaedzőknek, versenyzőknek / Walter Bucher ; Mercedes Major. - Budapest : Dialóg Campus Kiadó, 2001. - 248 s. - ISBN 9639123838. Sportlexikon A-K / Nádori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Nádori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Testnevelés – Dr. Ozsváth Ferenc, Budapest, 1991 Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972 A sport belülről / Róbert Frenkl : Sportpropaganda, 1983. - 240 s. - ISBN 9637542744. Testnevelés / Pluhár István. - Budapest : Testnevelés, 1941. - 1110 s. - ISBN 0009868.	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak language.	
<b>Notes:</b> Active participation in the lesson.	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 5	
a	n
100.0	0.0
<b>Teacher:</b> Péter Szabó, Mgr. Szilárd Kantár	

**Date of last update:** 24.04.2018

**Approved by:** GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy,  
PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KTVŠ/ TEL2a/HI/17	<b>Name:</b> HOT IRON
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: 2 For the study period: 26</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 3.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I., I.II., II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 13-11 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 10-0 times in the PE lesson.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to known different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b>	
<b>Literature:</b> Sportlexikon A-K / Nádori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Nádori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Testnevelés – Dr. Ozsváth Ferenc, Budapest, 1991 Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak language.	
<b>Notes:</b> Active participation in the lesson.	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 12	
a	n
100.0	0.0
<b>Teacher:</b> PaedDr. Peter Židek	
<b>Date of last update:</b> 24.04.2018	
<b>Approved by:</b> GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.	

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KTVŠ/ TEL2a/P/17	<b>Name:</b> SWIMMING
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: 2 For the study period: 26</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 3.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I., I.II., II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 13-11 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 10-0 times in the PE lesson.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to known different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b>	
<b>Literature:</b> Sportlexikon A-K / Nádori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Nádori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972 Major Mercedes: 1001 úszás játék és gyakorlat+ búvárkodás Dialógus Campus Kiadó-2000 ISBN: 963-9123-82 István Bárány: Gyermekek úszásoktatása Sport-Lap és könyvkiadó 1957 127s ISBN: 0011079 Doc.PhDr. Dušan Jursík, CSc.,a kolektív: Plávánie Učebnica pre školenie trénerovŠport, slovenské telovýchovné vydavateľstvo, Bratislava-1990 ISBN:80-7096-107-4 Gyárfás Tamás: A jövő bajnokai Kiadó: Magyar Úszó Szövetség 2015	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak language.	
<b>Notes:</b> Active participation in the lesson.	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 5	
a	n
100.0	0.0

**Teacher:** Péter Szabó, PaedDr. Peter Židek

**Date of last update:** 24.04.2018

**Approved by:** GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy,  
PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KTVŠ/ TEL2a/ST/17	<b>Name:</b> TABLE TENNIS
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: 2 For the study period: 26</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 3.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I., I.II., II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 13-11 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 10-0 times in the PE lesson.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to known different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b>	
<b>Literature:</b> Sportlexikon A-K / Nádori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Nádori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972 1014 asztalitenisz játék és gyakorlat : Kézikönyv tanároknak, edzőknek, játékosoknak / Harry Blum. - 1. vyd. - Budapest - Pécs : Dialóg Campus Kiadó, 2004. - 323 s. - ISBN 963 9542 07 5. Olimpiai játékok 1896-1972 / Zoltán Subert, László Gy. Papp, Endre Kahlich. - Budapest : Sport, 1972. - 0. - ISBN 0007488.	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak language.	
<b>Notes:</b> Active participation in the lesson.	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 8	
a	n
100.0	0.0
<b>Teacher:</b> PaedDr. Beáta Dobay, PhD., Péter Szabó	
<b>Date of last update:</b> 24.04.2018	

**Approved by:** GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy,  
PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KTVŠ/ TEL2a/V/17	<b>Name:</b> VOLEYBALL
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: 2 For the study period: 26</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 3.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I., I.II., II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 13-11 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 10-0 times in the PE lesson.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to known different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> Balesetvédelmi tájékoztatás. Nyitásfogadásból történő feladás gyakorlása. A felső végtag izomzatának fejlesztése. Gyorsaságfejlesztés. Sportág specifikus képességfejlesztés. 2-2 elleni játék. Támadó és védekező mozgás. Nyitások, nyitásfogadás gyakorlása. 6-6 elleni szabályjáték. Versenyhelyzetek, játékszituációk gyakorlása. Játék szabályok szerint. Helyezkedések gyakorlása 4-4 elleni felállásban. Helyezkedések gyakorlása 6-6 elleni felállásban. Érintőjátékok.	
<b>Literature:</b> Sportlexikon A-K / Nádori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Nádori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972 Sportjátékok II. / Kristóf László, Gál László. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Tankönyvkiadó, 1992. - 398 s. - ISBN 963 18 4324 6.	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak language.	
<b>Notes:</b> Active participation in the lesson.	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 7	
a	n
100.0	0.0



**Teacher:** Péter Szabó, Mgr. Robin Pělucha, PhD.

**Date of last update:** 24.04.2018

**Approved by:** GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy,  
PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KTVŠ/ TEL2b/B/17	<b>Name:</b> BASKETBALL
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: 2 For the study period: 26</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 4.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I., I.II., II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 13-11 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 10-0 times in the PE lesson.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to known different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b>	
<b>Literature:</b> Sportlexikon A-K / Nádori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Nádori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972 1006 kosárlabda játék és gyakorlat : Kézikönyv tanároknak, edzőknek, versenyzőknek Walter Bucher ; Mercedes Major. - Budapest : Dialóg Campus Kiadó, 2001. - 320 s. - ISBN 963 9123 85 4. Testnevelés – Dr. Ozsváth Ferenc, Budapest, 1991 Mozgásos játékgyűjtemény : óvó- és alsó tagozatos pedagógusok részére / Dobay Beáta. - 1. vyd. - Komárno : Univerzita J. Selyeho, 2016. - 135 s. - ISBN 978-80-8122-192-7. Sportjátékok II. / Kristóf László, Gál László. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Tankönyvkiadó, 1992. - 398 s. - ISBN 963 18 4324 6.	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak language.	
<b>Notes:</b> Active participation in the lesson	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 5	

a	n
100.0	0.0
<b>Teacher:</b> Péter Szabó	
<b>Date of last update:</b> 24.04.2018	
<b>Approved by:</b> GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.	

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KTVŠ/ TEL2b/BZ/17	<b>Name:</b> BODY ZONE
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: 2 For the study period: 26</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 4.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I., I.II., II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 13-11 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 10-0 times in the PE lesson.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to known different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b>	
<b>Literature:</b> Sportlexikon A-K / Nádori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Nádori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Testnevelés – Dr. Ozsváth Ferenc, Budapest, 1991 Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak language.	
<b>Notes:</b> Active participation in the lesson.	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 5	
a	n
100.0	0.0
<b>Teacher:</b> PaedDr. Peter Židek	
<b>Date of last update:</b> 24.04.2018	
<b>Approved by:</b> GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.	

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KTVŠ/ TEL2b/CF/17	<b>Name:</b> CROSS FIT
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: 2 For the study period: 26</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 4.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I., I.II., II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 13-11 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 10-0 times in the PE lesson.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to known different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b>	
<b>Literature:</b> Sportlexikon A-K / Nádori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Nádori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Testnevelés – Dr. Ozsváth Ferenc, Budapest, 1991 Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak language.	
<b>Notes:</b> Active participation in the lesson.	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 1	
a	n
100.0	0.0
<b>Teacher:</b> PaedDr. Peter Židek	
<b>Date of last update:</b> 24.04.2018	
<b>Approved by:</b> GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.	

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KTVŠ/ TEL2b/CT/17	<b>Name:</b> CARDIO TRAINING
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: 2 For the study period: 26</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 4.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I., I.II., II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 13-11 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 10-0 times in the PE lesson.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to known different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b>	
<b>Literature:</b> Sportlexikon A-K / Nádori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Nádori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Testnevelés – Dr. Ozsváth Ferenc, Budapest, 1991 Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak language.	
<b>Notes:</b> Active participation in the lesson.	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 3	
a	n
100.0	0.0
<b>Teacher:</b> PaedDr. Peter Židek	
<b>Date of last update:</b> 24.04.2018	
<b>Approved by:</b> GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.	

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KTVŠ/ TEL2b/FI/17	<b>Name:</b> FITNESS
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: 2 For the study period: 26</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 4.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I., I.II., II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 13-11 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 10-0 times in the PE lesson.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to known different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> Balesvédelmi tájékoztatás. Has- és hát-izomerősítő gyakorlatok. Az alsó végtag izomzatának fejlesztése. A törzs izomzatának fejlesztése. Erősítő hatású gyakorlatok az egész test formálására. Helyes testtartás szabályai elsajátítása az egyes gyakorlatok során. Saját testsúlyú gyakorlatok, gyakorlatok kézi súlyzóval, gyakorlatok gépeken. Lazító hatású gyakorlatok, stretching. Progresszív sorozatok alkalmazása. Gyorsaságfejlesztés. Állóképesség fejlesztés. Erőfejlesztés. A felső végtag izomzatának fejlesztése. Sportág specifikus képességfejlesztés. Egészséges életmód elsajátítása.	
<b>Literature:</b> Sportlexikon A-K / Nádori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Nádori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Testnevelés – Dr. Ozsváth Ferenc, Budapest, 1991 Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak language.	
<b>Notes:</b> Active participation in the lesson.	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 33	

a	n
100.0	0.0
<b>Teacher:</b> PaedDr. Beáta Dobay, PhD., Péter Szabó, PaedDr. Peter Židek, Mgr. Robin Pělucha, PhD., Mgr. Szilárd Kantár	
<b>Date of last update:</b> 24.04.2018	
<b>Approved by:</b> GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.	



## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KTVŠ/ TEL2b/FS/17	<b>Name:</b> FUTSAL
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: 2 For the study period: 26</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 4.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I., I.II., II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 13-11 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 10-0 times in the PE lesson.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to known different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b>	
<b>Literature:</b> 1009 labdarúgás, játék és gyakorlat : Kézikönyv tanároknak, pályaedzőknek, versenyzőknek / Walter Bucher ; Mercedes Major. - Budapest : Dialóg Campus Kiadó, 2001. - 248 s. - ISBN 9639123838. Sportlexikon A-K / Nádori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Nádori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Testnevelés – Dr. Ozsváth Ferenc, Budapest, 1991 Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972 A sport belülről / Róbert Frenkl : Sportpropaganda, 1983. - 240 s. - ISBN 9637542744. Testnevelés / Pluhár István. - Budapest : Testnevelés, 1941. - 1110 s. - ISBN 0009868.	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Active participation in the lesson.	
<b>Notes:</b>	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 11	
a	n
100.0	0.0
<b>Teacher:</b> Péter Szabó	
<b>Date of last update:</b> 24.04.2018	

**Approved by:** GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy,  
PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KTVŠ/ TEL2b/FU/17	<b>Name:</b> FOOTBALL
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: 2 For the study period: 26</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 4.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I., I.II., II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 13-11 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 10-0 times in the PE lesson.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to known different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b>	
<b>Literature:</b> 1009 labdarúgás, játék és gyakorlat : Kézikönyv tanároknak, pályaedzőknek, versenyzőknek / Walter Bucher ; Mercedes Major. - Budapest : Dialóg Campus Kiadó, 2001. - 248 s. - ISBN 9639123838. Sportlexikon A-K / Nádori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Nádori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Testnevelés – Dr. Ozsváth Ferenc, Budapest, 1991 Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972 A sport belülről / Róbert Frenkl : Sportpropaganda, 1983. - 240 s. - ISBN 9637542744. Testnevelés / Pluhár István. - Budapest : Testnevelés, 1941. - 1110 s. - ISBN 0009868.	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak language.	
<b>Notes:</b> Active participation in the lesson.	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 8	
a	n
100.0	0.0
<b>Teacher:</b> Péter Szabó, Mgr. Szilárd Kantár	

**Date of last update:** 24.04.2018

**Approved by:** GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy,  
PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KTVŠ/ TEL2b/HI/17	<b>Name:</b> HOT IRON
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: 2 For the study period: 26</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 4.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I., I.II., II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 13-11 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 10-0 times in the PE lesson.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to known different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b>	
<b>Literature:</b> Sportlexikon A-K / Nádori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Nádori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Testnevelés – Dr. Ozsváth Ferenc, Budapest, 1991 Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak language.	
<b>Notes:</b> Active participation in the lesson.	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 8	
a	n
100.0	0.0
<b>Teacher:</b> PaedDr. Peter Židek	
<b>Date of last update:</b> 24.04.2018	
<b>Approved by:</b> GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.	

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KTVŠ/ TEL2b/P/17	<b>Name:</b> SWIMMING
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: 2 For the study period: 26</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 4.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I., I.II., II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 13-11 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 10-0 times in the PE lesson.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to known different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b>	
<b>Literature:</b> Sportlexikon A-K / Nádori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Nádori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972 Major Mercedes: 1001 úszás játék és gyakorlat+ búvárkodás Dialógus Campus Kiadó-2000 ISBN: 963-9123-82 István Bárány: Gyermekek úszásoktatása Sport-Lap és könyvkiadó 1957 127s ISBN: 0011079 Doc.PhDr. Dušan Jursík, CSc.,a kolektív: Plávánie Učebnica pre školenie trénerovŠport, slovenské telovýchovné vydavateľstvo, Bratislava-1990 ISBN:80-7096-107-4 Gyárfás Tamás: A jövő bajnokai Kiadó: Magyar Úszó Szövetség 2015	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak language.	
<b>Notes:</b> Active participation in the lesson.	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 17	
a	n
100.0	0.0

**Teacher:** Péter Szabó, PaedDr. Peter Židek, PaedDr. Beáta Dobay, PhD.

**Date of last update:** 24.04.2018

**Approved by:** GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy,  
PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KTVŠ/ TEL2b/ST/17	<b>Name:</b> TABLE TENNIS
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>For the study period:</b> 26 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 4.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I., I.II., II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 13-11 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 10-0 times in the PE lesson.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to known different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b>	
<b>Literature:</b> Sportlexikon A-K / Nádori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Nádori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972 1014 asztalitenisz játék és gyakorlat : Kézikönyv tanároknak, edzőknek, játékosoknak / Harry Blum. - 1. vyd. - Budapest - Pécs : Dialóg Campus Kiadó, 2004. - 323 s. - ISBN 963 9542 07 5. Olimpiai játékok 1896-1972 / Zoltán Subert, László Gy. Papp, Endre Kahlich. - Budapest : Sport, 1972. - 0. - ISBN 0007488.	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak language.	
<b>Notes:</b> Active participation in the lesson.	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 5	
a	n
100.0	0.0
<b>Teacher:</b> PaedDr. Beáta Dobay, PhD., Péter Szabó	
<b>Date of last update:</b> 24.04.2018	



**Approved by:** GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy,  
PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KTVŠ/ TEL2b/V/17	<b>Name:</b> VOLLEYBALL
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: 2 For the study period: 26</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 4.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I., I.II., II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 13-11 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 10-0 times in the PE lesson.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to known different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b>	
<b>Literature:</b> Sportlexikon A-K / Nádori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Nádori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972 Sportjátékok II. / Kristóf László, Gál László. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Tankönyvkiadó, 1992. - 398 s. - ISBN 963 18 4324 6.	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak language	
<b>Notes:</b> Active participation in the lesson.	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 3	
a	n
100.0	0.0
<b>Teacher:</b> Péter Szabó, Mgr. Robin Pěluča, PhD.	
<b>Date of last update:</b> 24.04.2018	
<b>Approved by:</b> GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.	

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KTVŠ/ TEL3a/B/17	<b>Name:</b> BASKETBALL
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: 2 For the study period: 26</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 5.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I., I.II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 13-11 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 10-0 times in the PE lesson.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to known different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b>	
<b>Literature:</b> Sportlexikon A-K / Nádori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Nádori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972 1006 kosárlabda játék és gyakorlat : Kézikönyv tanároknak, edzőknek, versenyzőknek Walter Bucher ; Mercedes Major. - Budapest : Dialóg Campus Kiadó, 2001. - 320 s. - ISBN 963 9123 85 4. Testnevelés – Dr. Ozsváth Ferenc, Budapest, 1991 Mozgásos játékgyűjtemény : óvó- és alsó tagozatos pedagógusok részére / Dobay Beáta. - 1. vyd. - Komárno : Univerzita J. Selyeho, 2016. - 135 s. - ISBN 978-80-8122-192-7. Sportjátékok II. / Kristóf László, Gál László. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Tankönyvkiadó, 1992. - 398 s. - ISBN 963 18 4324 6.	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak language.	
<b>Notes:</b> Active participation in the lesson.	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 8	

a	n
100.0	0.0
<b>Teacher:</b> Péter Szabó, PaedDr. Beáta Dobay, PhD.	
<b>Date of last update:</b> 24.04.2018	
<b>Approved by:</b> GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.	

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KTVŠ/ TEL3a/BZ/17	<b>Name:</b> BODY ZONE
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: 2 For the study period: 26</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 5.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I., I.II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 13-11 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 10-0 times in the PE lesson.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to known different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b>	
<b>Literature:</b> Sportlexikon A-K / Nádori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Nádori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Testnevelés – Dr. Ozsváth Ferenc, Budapest, 1991 Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak language.	
<b>Notes:</b> Active participation in the lesson.	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 9	
a	n
100.0	0.0
<b>Teacher:</b> PaedDr. Peter Židek	
<b>Date of last update:</b> 24.04.2018	
<b>Approved by:</b> GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.	

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KTVŠ/ TEL3a/CF/17	<b>Name:</b> CROSS FIT
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: 2 For the study period: 26</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 5.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I., I.II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 13-11 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 10-0 times in the PE lesson.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to know different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b>	
<b>Literature:</b> Sportlexikon A-K / Nádori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Nádori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Testnevelés – Dr. Ozsváth Ferenc, Budapest, 1991 Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak language.	
<b>Notes:</b> Active participation in the lesson.	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 15	
a	n
100.0	0.0
<b>Teacher:</b> PaedDr. Peter Židek	
<b>Date of last update:</b> 24.04.2018	
<b>Approved by:</b> GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.	

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KTVŠ/ TEL3a/CT/17	<b>Name:</b> CARDIO TRAINING
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>For the study period:</b> 26 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 5.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I., I.II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 13-11 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 10-0 times in the PE lesson.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to known different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b>	
<b>Literature:</b> Sportlexikon A-K / Nádori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Nádori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Testnevelés – Dr. Ozsváth Ferenc, Budapest, 1991 Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak language.	
<b>Notes:</b> Active participation in the lesson.	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 2	
a	n
100.0	0.0
<b>Teacher:</b> PaedDr. Peter Židek	
<b>Date of last update:</b> 24.04.2018	
<b>Approved by:</b> GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.	

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KTVŠ/ TEL3a/FI/17	<b>Name:</b> FITNESS
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: 2 For the study period: 26</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 5.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I., I.II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 13-11 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 10-0 times in the PE lesson.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to known different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b>	
<b>Literature:</b> Sportlexikon A-K / Nádori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Nádori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Testnevelés – Dr. Ozsváth Ferenc, Budapest, 1991 Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak language.	
<b>Notes:</b> Active participation in the lesson.	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 113	
a	n
100.0	0.0
<b>Teacher:</b> PaedDr. Beáta Dobay, PhD., Péter Szabó, PaedDr. Peter Židek, Mgr. Robin Pělucha, PhD., Mgr. Szilárd Kantár	
<b>Date of last update:</b> 24.04.2018	
<b>Approved by:</b> GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.	



## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KTVŠ/ TEL3a/FS/17	<b>Name:</b> FUTSAL
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: 2 For the study period: 26</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 5.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I., I.II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 13-11 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 10-0 times in the PE lesson.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to known different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b>	
<b>Literature:</b> 1009 labdarúgás, játék és gyakorlat : Kézikönyv tanároknak, pályaedzőknek, versenyzőknek / Walter Bucher ; Mercedes Major. - Budapest : Dialóg Campus Kiadó, 2001. - 248 s. - ISBN 9639123838. Sportlexikon A-K / Nádori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Nádori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Testnevelés – Dr. Ozsváth Ferenc, Budapest, 1991 Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972 A sport belülről / Róbert Frenkl : Sportpropaganda, 1983. - 240 s. - ISBN 9637542744. Testnevelés / Pluhár István. - Budapest : Testnevelés, 1941. - 1110 s. - ISBN 0009868.	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak language.	
<b>Notes:</b> Active participation in the lesson.	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 4	
a	n
100.0	0.0
<b>Teacher:</b> Péter Szabó	

**Date of last update:** 24.04.2018

**Approved by:** GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy,  
PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KTVŠ/ TEL3a/FU/17	<b>Name:</b> FOOTBALL
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: 2 For the study period: 26</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 5.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I., I.II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 13-11 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 10-0 times in the PE lesson.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to known different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b>	
<b>Literature:</b> 1009 labdarúgás, játék és gyakorlat : Kézikönyv tanároknak, pályaedzőknek, versenyzőknek / Walter Bucher ; Mercedes Major. - Budapest : Dialóg Campus Kiadó, 2001. - 248 s. - ISBN 9639123838. Sportlexikon A-K / Nádori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Nádori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Testnevelés – Dr. Ozsváth Ferenc, Budapest, 1991 Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972 A sport belülről / Róbert Frenkl : Sportpropaganda, 1983. - 240 s. - ISBN 9637542744. Testnevelés / Pluhár István. - Budapest : Testnevelés, 1941. - 1110 s. - ISBN 0009868.	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak language.	
<b>Notes:</b> Active participation in the lesson.	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 4	
a	n
100.0	0.0
<b>Teacher:</b> Péter Szabó, Mgr. Szilárd Kantár	

**Date of last update:** 24.04.2018

**Approved by:** GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy,  
PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KTVŠ/ TEL3a/HI/17	<b>Name:</b> HOT IRON
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: 2 For the study period: 26</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 5.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I., I.II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 13-11 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 10-0 times in the PE lesson.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to known different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b>	
<b>Literature:</b> Sportlexikon A-K / Nádori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Nádori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Testnevelés – Dr. Ozsváth Ferenc, Budapest, 1991 Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak language.	
<b>Notes:</b> Active participation in the lesson.	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 12	
a	n
100.0	0.0
<b>Teacher:</b> PaedDr. Peter Židek	
<b>Date of last update:</b> 24.04.2018	
<b>Approved by:</b> GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.	

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KTVŠ/ TEL3a/P/17	<b>Name:</b> SWIMMING
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: 2 For the study period: 26</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 5.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I., I.II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 13-11 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 10-0 times in the PE lesson.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to known different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b>	
<b>Literature:</b> Sportlexikon A-K / Nádori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Nádori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972 Major Mercedes: 1001 úszás játék és gyakorlat+ búvárkodás Dialógus Campus Kiadó-2000 ISBN: 963-9123-82 István Bárány: Gyermekek úszásoktatása Sport-Lap és könyvkiadó 1957 127s ISBN: 0011079 Doc.PhDr. Dušan Jursík, CSc.,a kolektív: Plávánie Učebnica pre školenie trénerovŠport, slovenské telovýchovné vydavateľstvo, Bratislava-1990 ISBN:80-7096-107-4 Gyárfás Tamás: A jövő bajnokai Kiadó: Magyar Úszó Szövetség 2015	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak language.	
<b>Notes:</b> Active participation in the lesson.	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 4	
a	n
100.0	0.0

**Teacher:** Péter Szabó, PaedDr. Peter Židek, PaedDr. Beáta Dobay, PhD.

**Date of last update:** 24.04.2018

**Approved by:** GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy,  
PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KTVŠ/ TEL3a/ST/17	<b>Name:</b> TABLE TENNIS
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: 2 For the study period: 26</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 5.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I., I.II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 13-11 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 10-0 times in the PE lesson.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to known different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b>	
<b>Literature:</b> Sportlexikon A-K / Nádori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Nádori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972 1014 asztalitenisz játék és gyakorlat : Kézikönyv tanároknak, edzőknek, játékosoknak / Harry Blum. - 1. vyd. - Budapest - Pécs : Dialóg Campus Kiadó, 2004. - 323 s. - ISBN 963 9542 07 5. Olimpiai játékok 1896-1972 / Zoltán Subert, László Gy. Papp, Endre Kahlich. - Budapest : Sport, 1972. - 0. - ISBN 0007488.	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak language.	
<b>Notes:</b> Active participation in the lesson.	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 2	
a	n
100.0	0.0
<b>Teacher:</b> PaedDr. Beáta Dobay, PhD., Péter Szabó	
<b>Date of last update:</b> 24.04.2018	



**Approved by:** GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy,  
PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KTVŠ/ TEL3a/V/17	<b>Name:</b> VOLLEYBALL
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: 2 For the study period: 26</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 5.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I., I.II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 13-11 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 10-0 times in the PE lesson.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to known different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b>	
<b>Literature:</b> Sportlexikon A-K / Nádori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Nádori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972 Sportjátékok II. / Kristóf László, Gál László. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Tankönyvkiadó, 1992. - 398 s. - ISBN 963 18 4324 6.	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak language.	
<b>Notes:</b> Active participation in the lesson.	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 8	
a	n
100.0	0.0
<b>Teacher:</b> Péter Szabó, Mgr. Robin Pěluča, PhD.	
<b>Date of last update:</b> 24.04.2018	
<b>Approved by:</b> GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.	

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KTVŠ/ TEL3b/B/17	<b>Name:</b> BASKETBALL
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: 2 For the study period: 26</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 6.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I., I.II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 10-8 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 7-0 times in the PE lesson.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to known different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b>	
<b>Literature:</b> Sportlexikon A-K / Nádori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Nádori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972 1006 kosárlabda játék és gyakorlat : Kézikönyv tanároknak, edzőknek, versenyzőknek Walter Bucher ; Mercedes Major. - Budapest : Dialóg Campus Kiadó, 2001. - 320 s. - ISBN 963 9123 85 4. Testnevelés – Dr. Ozsváth Ferenc, Budapest, 1991 Mozgásos játékgyűjtemény : óvó- és alsó tagozatos pedagógusok részére / Dobay Beáta. - 1. vyd. - Komárno : Univerzita J. Selyeho, 2016. - 135 s. - ISBN 978-80-8122-192-7. Sportjátékok II. / Kristóf László, Gál László. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Tankönyvkiadó, 1992. - 398 s. - ISBN 963 18 4324 6.	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak language.	
<b>Notes:</b> Active participation in the lesson.	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 5	
a	n
100.0	0.0

**Teacher:** Péter Szabó, PaedDr. Beáta Dobay, PhD.

**Date of last update:** 24.04.2018

**Approved by:** GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy,  
PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KTVŠ/ TEL3b/BZ/17	<b>Name:</b> BODY ZONA
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>For the study period:</b> 26 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 6.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I., I.II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 10-8 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 7-0 times in the PE lesson.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to know different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b>	
<b>Literature:</b> Sportlexikon A-K / Nádori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Nádori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Testnevelés – Dr. Ozsváth Ferenc, Budapest, 1991 Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak language.	
<b>Notes:</b> Active participation in the lesson.	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 18	
a	n
100.0	0.0
<b>Teacher:</b> PaedDr. Peter Židek	
<b>Date of last update:</b> 24.04.2018	
<b>Approved by:</b> GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.	

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KTVŠ/ TEL3b/CF/17	<b>Name:</b> CROSS FIT
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>For the study period:</b> 26 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 6.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I., I.II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 10-8 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 7-0 times in the PE lesson.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to known different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b>	
<b>Literature:</b> Sportlexikon A-K / Nádori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Nádori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Testnevelés – Dr. Ozsváth Ferenc, Budapest, 1991 Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak language.	
<b>Notes:</b> Active participation in the lesson.	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 7	
a	n
100.0	0.0
<b>Teacher:</b> PaedDr. Peter Židek	
<b>Date of last update:</b> 24.04.2018	
<b>Approved by:</b> GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.	

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KTVŠ/ TEL3b/CT/17	<b>Name:</b> CARDIO TRAINING
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>For the study period:</b> 26 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 6.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I., I.II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 10-8 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 7-0 times in the PE lesson.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to know different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b>	
<b>Literature:</b> Sportlexikon A-K / Nádori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Nádori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Testnevelés – Dr. Ozsváth Ferenc, Budapest, 1991 Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak language.	
<b>Notes:</b> Active participation in the lesson.	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 18	
a	n
94.44	5.56
<b>Teacher:</b> PaedDr. Peter Židek	
<b>Date of last update:</b> 24.04.2018	
<b>Approved by:</b> GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.	

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KTVŠ/ TEL3b/FI/17	<b>Name:</b> FITNESS
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: 2 For the study period: 26</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 6.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I., I.II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 10-8 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 7-0 times in the PE lesson.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to know different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b>	
<b>Literature:</b> Sportlexikon A-K / Nádori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Nádori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Testnevelés – Dr. Ozsváth Ferenc, Budapest, 1991 Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak language.	
<b>Notes:</b> Active participation in the lesson.	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 91	
a	n
100.0	0.0
<b>Teacher:</b> PaedDr. Beáta Dobay, PhD., Péter Szabó, PaedDr. Peter Židek, Mgr. Robin Pělucha, PhD., Mgr. Szilárd Kantár	
<b>Date of last update:</b> 24.04.2018	
<b>Approved by:</b> GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.	



## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KTVŠ/ TEL3b/FS/17	<b>Name:</b> FUTSAL
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: 2 For the study period: 26</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 6.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I., I.II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 10-8 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 7-0 times in the PE lesson.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to known different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b>	
<b>Literature:</b> 1009 labdarúgás, játék és gyakorlat : Kézikönyv tanároknak, pályaedzőknek, versenyzőknek / Walter Bucher ; Mercedes Major. - Budapest : Dialóg Campus Kiadó, 2001. - 248 s. - ISBN 9639123838. Sportlexikon A-K / Nádori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Nádori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Testnevelés – Dr. Ozsváth Ferenc, Budapest, 1991 Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972 A sport belülről / Róbert Frenkl : Sportpropaganda, 1983. - 240 s. - ISBN 9637542744. Testnevelés / Pluhár István. - Budapest : Testnevelés, 1941. - 1110 s. - ISBN 0009868.	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak language.	
<b>Notes:</b> Active participation in the lesson.	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 5	
a	n
100.0	0.0
<b>Teacher:</b> Péter Szabó	

**Date of last update:** 24.04.2018

**Approved by:** GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy,  
PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KTVŠ/ TEL3b/FU/17	<b>Name:</b> FOOTBALL
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: 2 For the study period: 26</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 6.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I., I.II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 10-8 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 7-0 times in the PE lesson.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to known different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b>	
<b>Literature:</b> 1009 labdarúgás, játék és gyakorlat : Kézikönyv tanároknak, pályaedzőknek, versenyzőknek / Walter Bucher ; Mercedes Major. - Budapest : Dialóg Campus Kiadó, 2001. - 248 s. - ISBN 9639123838. Sportlexikon A-K / Nádori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Nádori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Testnevelés – Dr. Ozsváth Ferenc, Budapest, 1991 Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972 A sport belülről / Róbert Frenkl : Sportpropaganda, 1983. - 240 s. - ISBN 9637542744. Testnevelés / Pluhár István. - Budapest : Testnevelés, 1941. - 1110 s. - ISBN 0009868.	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak language.	
<b>Notes:</b> Active participation in the lesson.	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 7	
a	n
100.0	0.0
<b>Teacher:</b> Péter Szabó, Mgr. Szilárd Kantár	

**Date of last update:** 24.04.2018

**Approved by:** GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy,  
PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KTVŠ/ TEL3b/HI/17	<b>Name:</b> HOT IRON
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>For the study period:</b> 26 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 6.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I., I.II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 10-8 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 7-0 times in the PE lesson.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to know different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b>	
<b>Literature:</b> Sportlexikon A-K / Nádori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Nádori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Testnevelés – Dr. Ozsváth Ferenc, Budapest, 1991 Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak language.	
<b>Notes:</b> Active participation in the lesson.	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 3	
a	n
100.0	0.0
<b>Teacher:</b> PaedDr. Peter Židek	
<b>Date of last update:</b> 24.04.2018	
<b>Approved by:</b> GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.	

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KTVŠ/ TEL3b/P/17	<b>Name:</b> SWIMMING
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: 2 For the study period: 26</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 6.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I., I.II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 10-8 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 7-0 times in the PE lesson.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to known different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b>	
<b>Literature:</b> Sportlexikon A-K / Nádori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Nádori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972 Major Mercedes: 1001 úszás játék és gyakorlat+ búvárkodás Dialógus Campus Kiadó-2000 ISBN: 963-9123-82 István Bárány: Gyermekek úszásoktatása Sport-Lap és könyvkiadó 1957 127s ISBN: 0011079 Doc.PhDr. Dušan Jursík, CSc.,a kolektív: Plávánie Učebnica pre školenie trénerovŠport, slovenské telovýchovné vydavateľstvo, Bratislava-1990 ISBN:80-7096-107-4 Gyárfás Tamás: A jövő bajnokai Kiadó: Magyar Úszó Szövetség 2015	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak language.	
<b>Notes:</b> Active participation in the lesson.	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 10	
a	n
100.0	0.0

**Teacher:** Péter Szabó, PaedDr. Peter Židek

**Date of last update:** 24.04.2018

**Approved by:** GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy,  
PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KTVŠ/ TEL3b/ST/17	<b>Name:</b> TABLE TENNIS
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: 2 For the study period: 26</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 6.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I., I.II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 10-8 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 7 -0 times in the PE lesson.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to known different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b>	
<b>Literature:</b> Sportlexikon A-K / Nádori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Nádori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972 1014 asztalitenisz játék és gyakorlat : Kézikönyv tanároknak, edzőknek, játékosoknak / Harry Blum. - 1. vyd. - Budapest - Pécs : Dialóg Campus Kiadó, 2004. - 323 s. - ISBN 963 9542 07 5. Olimpiai játékok 1896-1972 / Zoltán Subert, László Gy. Papp, Endre Kahlich. - Budapest : Sport, 1972. - 0. - ISBN 0007488.	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak language.	
<b>Notes:</b> Active participation in the lesson.	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 3	
a	n
100.0	0.0
<b>Teacher:</b> PaedDr. Beáta Dobay, PhD., Péter Szabó	
<b>Date of last update:</b> 24.04.2018	



**Approved by:** GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy,  
PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KTVŠ/ TEL3b/V/17	<b>Name:</b> VOLEYBALL
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Practical <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week: 2 For the study period: 26</b> <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b> 6.	
<b>Level of study:</b> I., I.II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> Active participation in the lesson. a (absolvovanie) 10-8 times in the PE lesson. n (neabsolvovanie) 7-0 times in the PE lesson.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Create a personal need to moving. Basic elements, rule of the game, get to known different exercises. Motor skills development by specific exercises. Use new sport devices. PE moves practice. Use games, solve competition situations.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b>	
<b>Literature:</b> Sportlexikon A-K / Nádori László. - 1. vyd. : Sport, 1985. - 516 s. - ISBN 963 253 415 8. Sportlexikon L -Z / Nádori László. - Budapest : Sport, 1986. - 1137 s. - ISBN 963 253 441 7. Antal Zoltán, Sass Tibor, László István: A magyar sport kézikönyve Sport, Budapest 1972 Sportjátékok II. / Kristóf László, Gál László. - 1. vyd. - Budapest : Tankönyvkiadó, 1992. - 398 s. - ISBN 963 18 4324 6.	
<b>Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:</b> Hungarian or Slovak language.	
<b>Notes:</b> Active participation in the lesson.	
<b>Evaluation of subjects</b> Total number of evaluated students: 6	
a	n
100.0	0.0
<b>Teacher:</b> Péter Szabó, Mgr. Robin Pěluča, PhD.	
<b>Date of last update:</b> 24.04.2018	
<b>Approved by:</b> GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.	

## INFORMATION SHEET

<b>Name of the university:</b> J. Selye University	
<b>Name of the faculty:</b> Faculty of Education	
<b>Code:</b> KMF/ VAJ2/16	<b>Name:</b> General English II.
<b>Types, range and methods of educational activities:</b> <b>Form of study:</b> Seminar <b>Recommended extent of course ( in hours ):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 <b>For the study period:</b> 13 <b>Methods of study:</b> present	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of study:</b>	
<b>Level of study:</b> I., II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for passing the subject:</b> There will be two tests in the semester, each with a score of 50 points. At least 90 points are required for grade A, 80 points for B, 70 points for C, 60 points for D, and a minimum of 50 points for E. Students who score under 50 points will not obtain a credit for this course.	
<b>Results of education:</b> Upon successful completion of this course, the student will be able to use the morphological and syntactical constructions of contemporary standard English language. The student will also be able to express himself/herself in English language, using vocabulary linked with everyday topics.	
<b>Brief syllabus:</b> The main goal of the course is further development of various language competences and skills of students (writing and speaking), as well as polishing of their vocabulary and grammar. This course is the continuation of English Language Practice I. during which the students deal with the themes which will further develop language competences of students. During the course the following topics are addressed: Holidays, events and festivals. Quantifying. Coping with difficult situations. Celebrities and politicians. Talking to celebrities. Gerund and infinitive. The advantages and disadvantages of being rich. Problem solving. Mysteries. The past tense of modal verbs. Cooperation and competition. Organizing of international meetings. Future tenses. Hypothetical situations.	
<b>Literature:</b> Cutting Edge Upper-Intermediate Students' Book / Sarah Cunningham, Peter Moor. - Essex, England: Longman Group Ltd., 2002. - 176. - ISBN 0 582 32526 9. Graver, B.D.: Advanced English Practice. Oxford: OUP, 1990. Focus on Proficiency: Full Colour Edition / Sue O'Connell. - 8. vyd. - Essex: Pearson, 2001. - 224 s. - ISBN 0-17-556981-9. English Grammar in Use: A Self-Study Reference and Practice Book for Intermediate Studies / Raymond Murphy. - Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1994. - 350. - ISBN 0 52143680 X. Test Bank for Fundamentals of English Grammar: Third Edition / Stacy A. Hagen. - 3. vyd. - New York : Pearson, 2003. - 229 s. - ISBN 0-13-096714-9.	

A Practical English Grammar / A. J. Thomson, A. V. Martinet. - 1. vyd. - Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2003. - 383 s. - ISBN 0194313484.

**Language, knowledge of which is necessary to complete a course:**

English

**Notes:**

**Evaluation of subjects**

Total number of evaluated students: 20

A	B	C	D	E	FX
75.0	20.0	5.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

**Teacher:** Mgr. Renáta Marosiová

**Date of last update:** 08.04.2018

**Approved by:** GuaranteeDr. habil. Attila Simon, PhD.GuaranteeDr. habil. PaedDr. Melinda Nagy, PhD.Guaranteeprof. Dr. Béla István Pukánszki, DSc.Guaranteeprof. Dr. János Nemcsók, DSc.